

*Kent County Council  
Archives Office*

46

*Catalogue of Amherst MSS*

*(K.A.O., U1350)*



PUBLISHER'S NOTE

Harvester Microform's microfilm edition of The Papers and Correspondence of Sir Jeffery, 1st Baron Amherst (1717-1797) draws principally on the Correspondence and Official Papers series which are reproduced almost in their entirety (C1 - C86 inclusive, 01 - 050 inclusive, 052 - 058 inclusive, 060 - 0106 inclusive, and 0113). Small sections of the Family Papers (F25/4, 5, 7-12, F31/1-4, F35) have also been reproduced.

Other material has been excluded because of its peripheral relevance to the life and career of Sir Jeffery Amherst, because the material related to a later period, or because of existing archival restriction.



Kent Archives Office

KENT ARCHIVES OFFICE

U1350

U1350

Amherst MSS.

Deposited by the Rt. Hon. the Earl Amherst  
per the India Office Library, February 1968

Catalogued: F. Hull, April - December 1968

Note

The Amherst MSS. formerly at Montreal House, Riverhead, are composed of four distinct parts: (a) estate papers and accounts for the Kent, Essex and Surrey properties belonging to the family; (b) the personal and official papers of Sir Jeffery, 1st Baron Amherst, 1717-97; (c) papers relating to the third and subsequent Earls - all these groups being included in the deposit at Maidstone; and (d) papers of the 1st Earl Amherst who was Governor-General of Bengal, 1822-8, which are retained by the India Office Library. A number of manorial and other documents for the Montreal estate have been received at Maidstone as part of the Sevenoaks Public Library deposit and are listed as U1000/8 (see below).

While the catalogue of the Amherst MSS. has been arranged within the normal Office classification scheme, it has proved almost impossible in the case of Sir Jeffery's papers to distinguish between personal and official correspondence and the searcher is advised to examine both categories: e. g. C41 the letters from Sir Joseph Yorke while predominantly personal contain much official material for the German campaign of 1757; in contrast O80, miscellaneous American correspondence mostly reporting affairs at the beginning of the War of Independence contains some purely personal matter. So far as possible the Official papers have been arranged as follows:

## Sir Jeffery Amherst:

O1-13	The European campaigns, 1740-58
O14-64	The American campaigns, 1758-63
O65-73, 91-97	Papers relating to the career, semi-retirement, honours and military offices of Sir Jeffery, 1764-1796
O74-90	The American War of Independence, 1775-81
O91-97, 98, 99	Miscellaneous military papers, 1771-8, and the final command, 1789-95

FAMILY PAPERS

F13	Certificate of perpetual concession of a grave at Cannes, France	1877
F14	Certificate of the fifth grade of the Grand Star of the Primrose League granted to Lord Amherst	1892
F15	Copies of papers referring to the 1st Earl's service as ambassador to China:	
	15/1 Letter from T. H. Sanderson of the Foreign Office regarding the papers which he has had copied	1902
	15/2, 3 Copy (Latin) and translation of letter from the Emperor of China to the Prince Regent complaining of the lack of respect shown by a British Ambassador and his consequent dismissal from court	1816
	15/4 Translation of a 'Vermillion Edict' regarding the British Embassy drawn up by the Emperor	c.1817
	15/5 Translation of edicts depriving So, Ho, Moo, and Kwang of their rank and status for failing to act as required regarding the British Embassy	c.1817
	15/6 Copy of Amherst's letter to George Canning, President of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, describing his embassy to China written from the ship 'Caesar' at sea	21 April 1817
F16	Epitome of will of Rt. Hon. William Archer, 3rd Earl Amherst	1910
F17	Papers relating to the placing of Jeffery John Viscount Holmesdale at Sandhurst as an officer cadet in the Coldstream Guards (8 docs.)	August 1914
F18	Letter together with painted Regimental card from G. Hill seeking help from Lord Amherst on account of his unemployment (2 docs.)	post 1919
F19	Genealogical papers:	
	19/1 Pedigree of Archer of Umberslade (co. Warwick), attached from 1066 to mid-19th century	
	19/2 Full blazon of the Archer arms	
	19/3 Baptismal certificates and various genealogical notes (10 docs.)	

## FAMILY PAPERS

- |     |   |                       |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| F20 | Papers relating to the marriage settlement of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Verney of which Lord Amherst was a trustee (7 docs.)     | 1909 - 1917           |
| F21 | Papers relating to the will of Thomas Small, servant to Lord Amherst (6 docs.)  | 1875                  |
| F22 | Apologies from persons found trespassing and damaging trees at Montreal (2 docs.)   | N. D., <u>c.</u> 1900 |
| F23 | Description prepared for 2nd Earl when Viscount Holmsdale of a Hebrew Christian Medal (2 docs.)                           | 1847                  |
| F24 | Newspaper cuttings (1 bdl.)   |                       |
| F25 | Personal papers of General William Amherst father of the 1st Earl   |                       |
|     | 25/1 Baptismal certificate for William Pitt Amherst, 16 February 1773   |                       |
|     | 25/2 Baptismal certificate for Elizabeth Frances Amherst, February 1774   |                       |
|     | 25/3 Note of William Pitt Amherst's inoculation, 17 October 1774  |                       |
|     | 25/4 Epitaph for Capt. McKenzie killed at Kitty Vitty, 13 September, 1762   |                       |
|     | 25/5 Inscription for Montreal and on the affairs of Sir Jeffery, <u>c.</u> 1768   |                       |
|     | 25/6 Poems on the joys of the Isle of Wight, N. D.  |                       |
|     | 25/7 W. A. 's opinion of the character of Scotchmen, N. D.  |                       |
|     | 25/8 Memorandum on means of promotion in the Army, N. D.  |                       |
|     | 25/9 W. A. 's account of the treatment of Sir Jeffery when the governorship of Virginia was taken from him <u>c.</u> 1768 |                       |
|     | 25/10 Copy will of Admiral John Amherst, 24 May, 1777   |                       |
|     | 25/11 Critical memorandum on the proceedings of Sir William Howe in America, 1777   |                       |
|     | 25/12 Memorandum on American policy and affairs and relations with the Indians, N. D.                                     |                       |

## FAMILY PAPERS

U1350

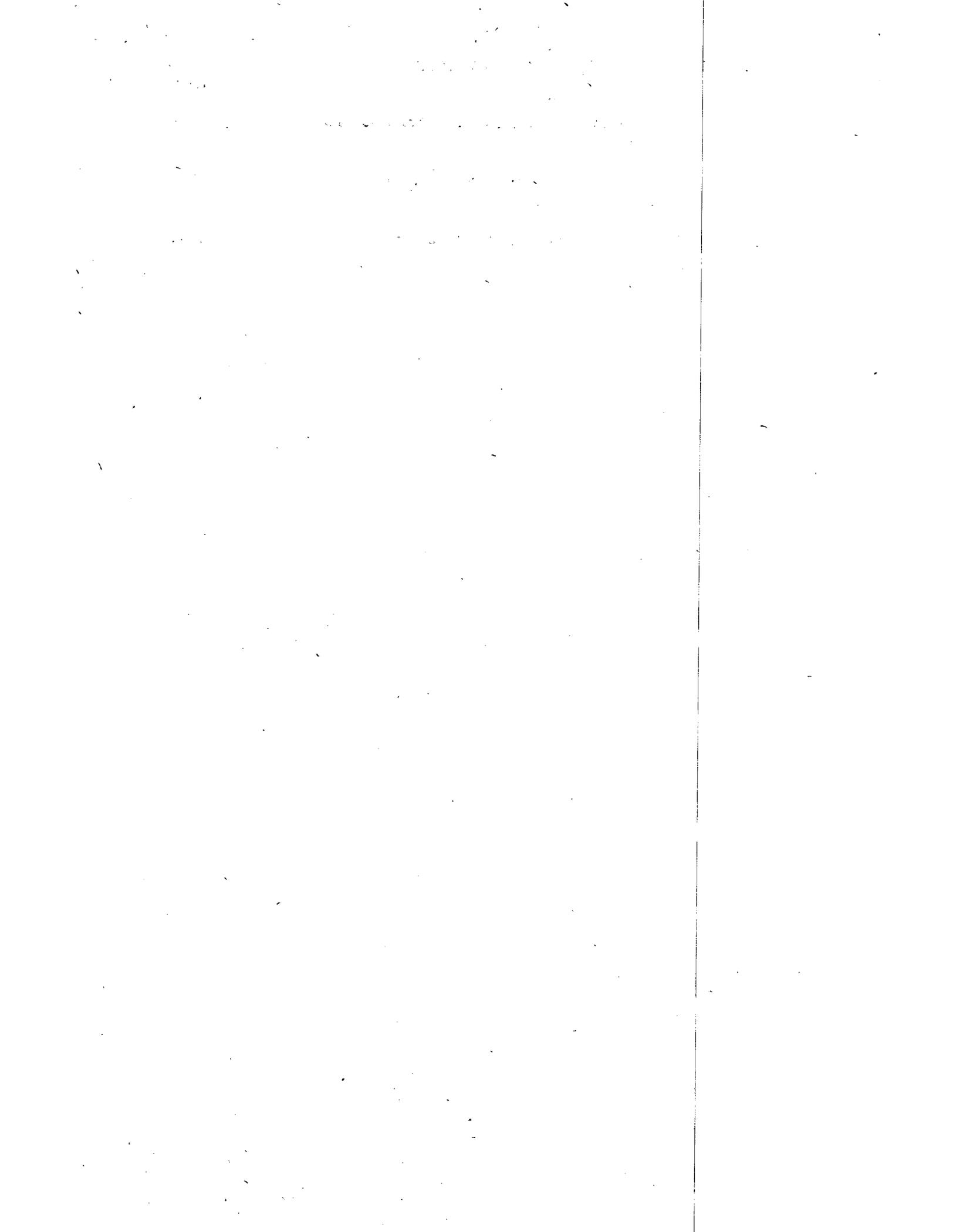
F26	Catalogue of Col. Wade's books	1758
F27/1-3	Three receipts for Sir Jeffery Amherst including one from S. Stanley for £100 for 'money laid out for the Education of Genl. Amherst's Son'	1762, 1764
F28	Correspondence and other papers relating to the family portraits (1 bdl.)	1764 - 1927
F29	Letters, etc. from American, Canadian and British scholars and from General Townshend regarding the Amherst MSS. (1 bdl.)	1911 - 1927
Acc. 1750		U1350 addnl.
F30	Journal kept by Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst, including Nile Expedition, 1884-5 (1 small vol.)	1876 - 1887
F31	Correspondence concerning grant of remainder of peerage (4 docs.)	1783 - 1788
F31/1	Copy petition of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1st Baron, for grant of remainder of peerage to nephew, William Pitt Amherst (1 doc.)	1783
F31/2	Copy letter to William Pitt on same subject (1 doc.)	1788
F31/3	Copy letter to William Pitt thanking him for news of king's acceptance (1 doc.)	1788
F31/4	Letter from William Pitt notifying Sir Jeffery of king's intention to grant remainder of peerage to nephew (1 doc.)	1788
F32	Receipt for ground in Riverhead churchyard, 1886; copy letter concerning spaces in vaults, 1909 (2 docs.)	1886 - 1909
F33	Lady Alice Amherst's instructions for funeral (1 doc.)	[?1910 - 1933]
F34	Birth certificate of Humphrey William Amherst, 1903; letter concerning certificate of Jeffery John Amherst, 1914 (2 docs.)	1903 - 1914
F35	Biographical notes, mainly concerning Sir Jeffery (2 docs.)	1758 - 1816

Acc. 1750

FAMILY PAPERS

U1350  
addnl.

F36/1	Pedigree showing 88 legitimate lineal descendants of Edward III. (2 docs.)	N. D.
F36/2	Amherst family tree from Berry's <u>Kentish Genealogies</u> (2 docs.)	N. D.
F36/3	Extract from Visitation of 1634 concerning Amherst pedigree (1 doc.)	N. D.



## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C1 Jeffery Amherst of Riverhead (1677-1750), father of Sir Jeffery, 1st Baron
- Letters from Jeffery A. to his father regarding his career and the behaviour of his elder brother Sackville Amherst (d. 1763) who had run himself into debt and was giving great concern to his family (8 docs.) 1740 - 1750
- 1/1 Charleville: his opportunity to purchase a commission for 'two hundred English' 3 Feb. 1739/40
- 1/2 Charleville: thanks for money to purchase commission and hopes to pay back both principal and interest; refers to loss of Grandmother and to the state of his strained knee 11 Mar. 1739/40
- 1/3 Tilbourg: the unaccountable behaviour of his brother; 'If you direct to me Aid de Camp to His Royal Highness the Duke of Cumberland with the Army, that will be sufficient wherever we may march' 14 April 1747
- 1/4 Richolt: his father's health and the inconsistencies of his elder brother 27 July 1747
- 1/5 Little Rider Street: referring to the legal affairs of a Mr. White; to his brother's Sackville, William and John ('the sailor') 10 April 1750
- 1/6 Little Rider Street: regarding Sackville's affairs; has moved William's things to Clarges Street, Piccadilly ? 20 June 1750
- 1/7 Copy enclosed in 1/6 of letter from Jeffery to Sackville: 'Let Mr. Sackville Amherst consider that all his Misfortunes He has brought on himself... Can a man that has the least Remains of Reason left in him think of such a Situation as you are now in and not Shudder at it?... Do as you should do and I am ever yours, if you do not, this Farewell is the Last....' 20 June 1750
- 1/8 Wrapper
- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797), created Baron Amherst 1776, m. (1) Jane Dalison of Hamptons (d. 1765), (2) Eliz. Cary
- C2 Letters from Henry Taylor acting as his agent in London during Colonel Amherst's residence in Hanover with the Duke of Cumberland (19 docs.) [See C66/1-4] 1757

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C2/1 Encloses a note from Col. Murray and a copy of a letter from Lord Barrington (Sec. for War and Chancellor of the Exchequer) regarding camp necessaries; 'the East and West India fleets are sailed, but that for North America still remains. Yesterday Adml. Byng sufferd after all the steps taken that could be to save him....' 15 March 1757
- 2/2 Glad to hear of his arrival at Hanover; the Duke has a sore leg. 29 March 1757
- 2/3 Concern over loss of lottery ticket, departure of the Duke for Hanover, regimental news including Lord George Sackville's appointment to the Dragoon guards. 'Mr. Pitt is out but no one appointed in his place....' 12 April 1757
- 2/4 'We have no Secretary of State in the room of Mr. Pitt the City of London has presented him and Mr. Legge with their freedom... we have no publick Boards filld up yet but the Admiralty, and our great places gos abegging... the French has demolished our forts in Africa; your Regiment still continues at Guildford... we have now a fair wind for our American Expedition...' [Later, 22 April] '... The Lords have passed the Militia the Second time... the report now is that Mr. Pitt and Mr. Legge will come in again....' 19 and 22 April 1757
- 2/5 Regimental affairs, sends copy of order regarding new clothing for troops issued by General Napier, refers to American fleet at Cork, enquiry on Supply not yet finished, the Duke of Grafton very ill 29 April 1757
- 2/6 Refers to news of a success; '... Mr. Pitt and Mr. Legge its thought will be restored the Duke of Newcastle is expected to be at the head of the Treasury, the Duke of Dorsett to be Lord Chamberlayne in the room of the Duke of Grafton, who is Dead, and the Duke of Devonshire to be Master of the Horse, and the present Paymasters to continue, by this you will observe that nothing is yet marked out for Mr. Fox, all this is only common report...' Refers to progress of American fleet, Amherst's regiment now at Maidstone 10 May 1757
- 2/7 Sends copies of orders from Gen. Napier regarding training materials and Lord Barrington ordering Colonels to provide Surgeons Mates 'that the Duty of the Hospitals may not be Neglected for want of Hands, and that they should provide proper Hospitals etc. in time for their Sick, in the Towns and Villages nearest the place of Encampment...' Taylor writes: 'none of the poloticks I wrote you in my last have yet taken place... the 20 May 1757

## CORRESPONDENCE

C2-74	<u>Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)</u>	
C2/7 (contd.)	Parliament has granted His Majesty a Million more to carry on the Warr with Vigure...'; adds news of action by land and sea	
2/8	No regimental news, no Ministry as yet appointed, death of Baron Shutzes	27 May 1757
2/9	Enclosed letters; 'we have as yet no Ministry settled...' adds further political rumours - 'its now thought neither Mr. Pitt nor Mr. Legge will come in'	3 June 1757
2/10	No news, '... Lord Holderness has resigned so that instead of having a Ministry we have lost what we had...'	10 June 1757
2/11	'As our Ministry is at last settled the Parliament rose yesterday...'. Lists principal ministers and refers to Windsor election where Mr. Bowles opposes Mr. Fox. Pain at news of Prussian defeat	5 July 1757
2/12	Regimental news mainly. Payment of a bill incurred by John Amherst (younger bro. of Jeffery). 'Mr. Fox carry'd his Election by 51.... We have a Scheem on foot of a further Augmentation ...'	12 July 1757
2/13	'Ten Battalions are ordered for foreing Service... its said Sir John Mordant, Genls. Conway and Cornwallis is Command them. Ostend is given up to the French...'	19 July 1757
2/14	Refers to troops on the move and a 'Secret Expedition'. 'Admiral Boscawen has resigned because Sir Edward Hawke is to Command'	5 Aug. 1757
2/15	Refers to Amherst's account of an action and to the troops in the Isle of Wight and transports 'put back' in the Downs, rumours of Cape Breton being taken	19 Aug. 1757
2/16	The American campaign and relative strength of French and English	30 Aug. 1757
2/17	'Sir Edward Hawke with the Troops returned to Portsmouth after reducing the Isle of Aix with the loss of 2 or 3 then they demolished the Fortifications and brought off about Six Hundred Prisoners, but made no attempt to land at Rochfort at which here is much grumbling'. Refers to additional officers and the arrival of H. R. H. in London	11 Oct. 1757

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C2/18 Regimental news and new commissions. 'the Duke has thrown up his Regiment and all Military Employment... and here is almost as much Noise made about the late Expedition as was about Byng....' 25 Oct. 1757
- 2/19 Commissions sought or deferred; Admiral Holbournes fleet in a violet storm off Cape Breton; enquiry begun into the late expedition, Parliament prorogued. Note from Col. Murray added 11 Nov. 1757
- C3 Arthur Maier to Sir Jeffery as his agent, 1762-72
- These papers are principally 'State of the Monies belonging to Sir Jeffery Amherst' with details of accounts, original bundles of bills and vouchers and occasional letters (3 bdls.) 1762 - 1772
- 3/1 Accounts, bills and vouchers (1 bdl.) 1762
- 3/2 Ditto (1 bdl.) 1763
- 3/3 Statements of account (2 docs.) 1764
- 3/4 Papers regarding the purchase of the ground rent of Sir Jeffery's town house c. 1766
- 3/5 Letter referring to public assertions that 'Lord North is First Lord of the Treasury and Chancellor of the Exchequer', refers to 'the reversion of Jesuit Lands'. 30 Jan. 1770
- 3/6 Letters referring to resignation of Lord Hillsborough; to a royal marriage being declared and to a 'terrible smash in the India Stock' (2 docs.) 8 August ,  
26 Sept. 1772
- 3/7 Letter referring to bad news from New York 13 June 1775
- C4 William Amherst (Lieut. Gen. , 1732-1781) and John Amherst (Vice Admiral, 1718-1778), brothers of Sir Jeffery
- 4/1 From John Amherst at Gosport, regarding the trial of Admiral Byng at which he gave evidence: 'had not the Court confused me I had been much more in favour of Mr. Byng than the few things I was asked, would permitt me to be... Such is the times my Dear Jeff, and I am sorry for it, for an Honest man has no business in a Publick employ... I was present and saw more than anyone almost could, and have vanity to think my self a judge of an Officer and a Sea Man; and will be Partial to truth tho' the Devil was in Court...'  
[Byng was found guilty on this date and sentenced to death.] 22 Jan. 1727

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C4 William Amherst (Lieut. Gen. 1732-1781) and John Amherst (Vice-Admiral, 1718-1778), brothers of Sir Jeffery (contd.)
- 4/2 From William Amherst at Whitehall, refers to the Duke's return from Hanover and Jeffrey's position there; has succeeded Sir Wm. Russell; writes of the return of the 'secret expedition' [the expedition by Sir Edw. Hawke against the Isle of Aix, see C2/17]. 'I was at Kensington when they [the commanders] kissed hands. Sir Edw. Hawke was graciously received... Sir John Mordaunt was not graciously received... There was five days delay that no one can account for, employ'd in blowing up a little fort, which did not signify a farthing... After this delay the men were put into the boats to land, but were ordered back again into the ships....'
- 4/3 William Amherst from Somerset house, referring to the damage to Admiral Holbourne's fleet in the storm near Louisbourg; seeks advice as to applying to become Aid de Camp to Sir John Ligonier or to Lord George Sackville now a Lt. General; other references to military affairs including the sending of 900 men to the East Indies
- 4/4 William Amherst from Somerset house; reporting the findings of the enquiry into the Rochefort expedition. Has been with Sir John Ligonier who says: 'The Dog never writes to me, or I would write to him, but tell him I believe he will be very soon ordered back...'
- 4/5 William Amherst from Whitehall, referring to an 'affair of the Brunswick troops.' '... news I have had today... on vous fait General Major, et vous allez a Louisbourg, Commandr: you mention in your letter a pretty thing for a man who intends to be military, 'tis done, if you make me your Gallopin... '\*
- 4/6 William Amherst at Ryde I. O. W. ; covering letter for petition
- 6A Copies of petition of James Stewart for damage done at St. John's, Newfoundland, reference to Wm. A. and his reply to Lords of the Treasury
- 4/7 William Amherst at Liston; mainly regarding house building and the use of hedges in Kent
- \* 'Gallopin' .presumably 'galloping major' or 'galloper', an aid de camp [earlier ref. in O. E. D. , 1871]
- 14 Oct. 1757
- 8 Nov. 1757
- 24 Nov. 1757
- 30 Dec. 1757
- 3 June 1770
- 8 Jan. 1772

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C4 William Amherst (Lieut. Gen. 1732-1781) and John Amherst (Vice-Admiral, 1718-1778), brothers of Sir Jeffery (contd.)
- 4/8 William Amherst at Bath; enclosing copy of letter from Lord Chatham regarding the use of the name 'Pitt' for his son 25 Jan. 1773
- 8A Lord Chatham agreeing to the suggestion, 22 Jan.
- 4/9 William Amherst at St. John's, I. O. W.; the good effects of St. John's on the health of all 18 July 1775
- 4/10 William Amherst at St. John's; his dismissal from the Duke of Gloucester's service and his ill health 30 July 1775
- 10A Edw. Le Grand, the Duke's reduction of his staff; 24 July
- 4/11 William Amherst at Bath; Sir Wm. Howe's request that he would serve under him in America and Dr. Moysey's opinion of his health and the adverse effect such a campaign would have 1 March 1776
- 4/12, 12A William Amherst at Park Lane; comments on the handling of the Gordon Riots and the relationships of various regiments one to another 27 June 1780
- C5 Elizabeth Amherst, m. Rev. John Thomas, Rector of Nutgrove (co. Glos.) d. 1779, sister of Sir Jeffery
- A series of detailed and entertaining personal letters relating mainly to her own and family affairs, financial needs, hopes of her husband's preferment, etc. [It seems that after the death of Sir Jeffery's first wife in 1765, his son Jeffery went to live with his aunt and that may in part be the reason for these letters sometimes written every other day and including many references to Elizabeth's son Jack and his cousin Jeffery. The letter of 3 Jan. 1766 (C5/16) gives details of schools available in the Gloucester area. The letter of 18 Jan. 1767 (C5/18) was written to Admiral John Amherst and relates to the death of two dogs Fanny and Fay and the setting up of monument to them at Bath, the drawings (C5/25, 26) are probably sketches of the proposed tomb. Some of the later letters are concerned with the family pedigree] (49 docs.) 1761 - 1768

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C6 Jeffery Amherst s. of Sir Jeffery and ? Jane nee Dalison  
his first wife, c.1755 - c.1773
- These letters entirely relate to his period at the Royal Academy at Caen and provide a vivid picture of a young gentleman's finishing school at the time
- 6/1 Prospectus of the Royal Academy Hippodrome e Hippiat rique c.1770  
kept by M. Le Chevalier de la Pleigniere
- 6/2 Copy of letter from Mr. Drummon to M. Massien at Caen c.1771  
regarding Jeffery Amherst's arrival
- 6/3 Jeffery to his father, the first letter after arrival 13 Feb. 1771  
giving in great detail his requirements and expences  
'without I am quite different from the other young  
Gentlemen'
- 6/4 '... nobody dislikes more than myself to be bien poudre 10 March 1771  
as they say here when one's Hair is as high again as the  
Head and ones Cloaths so bedaub'd with Lace... I think  
that young Gentlemen who come here for Education had  
much better be studying some of their Exercises than  
Dress...' Describes the daily routine
- 6/5 Refers to Caen yearly fair, learning French and the 24 April 1771  
regular routine
- 6/6 Concern over lack of reply to his letters, repeats much 4 June 1771  
of 6/5
- 6/7 Brief report [French] from Le Chr. De La Pleigniere 7 Aug. 1771  
to the effect that Jeffery progresses well and that he  
hopes Sir Jeffery will continue to encourage him in his  
studies.
- 6/8 Buying a summer suit, proficiency at French but 'the 10 Sept. 1771  
young Frenchmen's Conversations are so insipid that  
to a young man who has common sense there can be no  
pleasure in keeping Company with them...', the  
character of de la Plegniere
- 6/9 Description of two 'unlucky affairs' costing him 10 15 Dec. 1771  
guineas, the first in which he and two English officers  
hired a room for a fencing lesson but quarrelling with  
the innkeeper who hired the room one officer beat him  
severely; the other followed a drinking bout and again a  
Frenchman was beaten severely

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C6 Jeffery Amherst s. of Sir Jeffery and ? Jane nee Dalison his first wife , c. 1755 - c. 1773 (contd. )
- 6/10 Letter from M. Le Chevalier de la Plegniere regarding the same affairs as above 11 Dec. 1771
- 6/11 ' I propose setting out from hence the eleventh of next Month and taking the road to Dieppe in order to embark for Brighthelmstone', will bring his receipts with him 24 April 1772
- C7-40, Miscellaneous correspondence of Sir Jeffery Amherst  
42- 74
- C7 George Keppel, third Earl of Albemarle (1724-72)
- 7/1 Regarding the return of the Duke of Cumberland to England after the Convention of Klosterseven, a 'short dry and disagreeable' reception , the Duke 's resignation, bad opinion of Baron Munchhausen 21 Oct. 1757
- 7/2 Opinion of Prussian tactics, the possible breach of the convention by the French; the King's high praise of Prussia but his opposite views N. D. ? Nov. 1757
- 7/3 Wishes success to army under Prince Ferdinand, the Prussian successes 28 Nov. 1757
- 7/4 Pleasure at the army's success, hopes to see him soon 4 Dec. 1758  
[recte 4 Jan. 1758]
- C8 M. Alt (representative of the Landgrave of Hesse)
- 8/1 Hopes he will not depart without giving the Landgrave the advice he needs on military matters [French] 7 March 1758
- 8/2, 3 A covering letter for one from M. Althaus recommending Lt. Ruppel to Amherst [French] (2 docs.) 12 & 25 Jan. 1764
- C9 William Pitt Amherst (nephew and 1st Earl Amherst)
- From Christ Church, Oxford, a begging letter of account of his extravagance 13 June 1793
- C10 John Barnes
- Has delivered his Petition and thanks Sir Jeffery for his help N. D.

## CORRESPONDENCE

C2-74	<u>Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)</u>	
C11	<u>Col. Isaac Barre</u>	
11/1	His wound received at Quebec, the journey home and losing hospital ships in storm, Wolfe's opinion of his services	12 Nov. 1759
11/2	Military matters and his arrears of pay; refers to the meeting of Parliament on 15th Nov.	12 Nov. 1763
C12	<u>Major General Bastide</u> , congratulating Amherst on his return home and seeking patronage for his son	?1764
C13	<u>Robt. Bayard</u> from Philadelphia, seeking patronage in obtaining a post in the American customs service	2 March 1772
C14	<u>William Bayard</u> from New York, seeking patronage for his son	N. D.
C15	<u>W. Bentinck</u> from the Hague, congratulating Amherst on his safe return to England and the success of his campaign	13 Jan. 1764
C16	<u>Thos. Biggs</u> regarding the post of assistant overseer of the Cinque Ports district and allegations that he intended to 'annihilate that appointment, and to take the profits myself'	5 Sept. 1774
C17/1	<u>Robt. Boyd</u> from Cuxhaven, was unprepared to follow the army and therefore asks that Amherst will keep the houses and other items needed for his use [Boyd was to replace Amherst with the army in Germany]	13 Jan. 1758
17/2	From Hamburg, thanking Amherst for his help, referring to the illness of the Princess of Hesse	28 Jan. 1758
C18	<u>E. Brereton</u> , from Spring Mountain, Maryborough, on behalf of his kinsman Capt. Lt. Hetfield	25 March 1772
C19	<u>Governor R. Buxton</u> (Governor of Montreal)	
19/1	From <u>Trois Rivières</u> , referring mainly to the receipt of Orders, to the expected failure of a silver mine and the loss of a sloop on Lake Eire	20 Oct. 1763
19/2	From <u>Trois Rivières</u> , has received instructions to take control at Montreal and has handed over the command of Three Rivers to Col. Haldimand	25 Oct. 1763

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C19 Governor R. Buxton (Governor of Montreal) (contd.)
- 19/3 From Trois Riviers, thanking Amherst on his own and Mr. Brazon's behalf for his many kindnesses and for allowing them to continue together at Montreal, refers to outstanding bravery of the crew of a schooner sailing to Detroit and to an accident on the 'Niagara Carrying Place' 25 Oct. 1763
- 19/4 From Montreal, has arrived and has received Orders, etc. from Major General Gage. 28 Oct. 1763
- 19/5 From Montreal, regarding a certain Mrs. Barton, known previously to Amherst as Margarite. 28 Oct. 1763
- 19/6 From Montreal, wishing him bon voyage to England and repeating thanks for favours especially his Montreal appointment 6 Nov. 1763
- C20 J. Calcraft
- 20/1 From Parliament St., information of government changes '... a New System takes Place to Day at Court...' refers to Indian massacres and to the safe arrival of Mr. Keppel; Lord Shelburne sends his 'best compliments' 9 Sept. 1763
- 20/2, 3 No address; refers to a missing letter, '... but these are inquisitive times and Post Office curiosity may very probably have been the cause...'; Parliament summoned but 'I doubt the Sessions will abound with Faction... Our Stocks have fall'n most amazingly occasioned I believe by the many foreign Bankrupcys and Want of a firm System at Our own court...' [two copies] 8 Oct. 1763
- 20/4 No address: has ordered the Fifers clothing, hopes to see a speedy end to the Lidian troubles; Parliament and the Wilkes affair, sorrow at news of Col. Burton's illhealth 13 Nov. 1763
- C21 Major Caldwell to Lt. Gen. James Murray [copy by latter], describing the assault on Quebec and an allegation that Col. Barre disobeyed Wolfe's orders and was the real conqueror of Canada and Col. Barre's account of the incident 1 Nov. 1772
- C22 Capt. Allan Cameron from Morvine offering his services in America especially in any Highland regiment 6 July 1775
- C23 Lt. George Campbell from Dublin, seeking a company under the command of General Monckton in the East Indies 17 Jan. 1772

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C24 Cadwalader Colden (Lt. Gov. of New York)  
 From New York, hopes he has arrived in England safely. 10 Dec. 1763  
 'Our assembly have enabled me to raise the 300 men you  
 required for the immediat defence of the settlements on  
 the Mohawk river and securing the communication between  
 Albany and Oswego... I may send them to Albany before  
 the river shuts up with ice. Governor Franklin is  
 intirely dissappointed in his Expectations. His Assembly  
 is broke up, without enabling to raise one man... I am  
 told it is occasioned by some information they received  
 from the Quakers at Philadelphia... General Gage...  
 intends to call on the New England Governments for their  
 assistance...'
- C25 William Cole  
 From Lambeth; regarding water works and provision of 29 Aug. 1772  
 an engine
- C26 Sir George Colebrooke, on behalf of the East India Co. 10 Feb. 1772  
 referring to Col. Campbell's resignation and a recommend-  
 ation from Amherst for Capt. Debbieg
- C27 Richard Cox  
 27/1 On behalf of Mr. Boyd seeking assistance and instructions 3 Jan. 1758  
 on his behalf  
 27/2 Military matters and patronage
- C28 Capt. H. Debbieg  
 28/1 Seeking patronage for Lt. Col. Campbell's post with the 5 Feb. 1772  
 East India Co. (see C26)  
 28/2 Thanking Sir Jeffery for his help and referring to a royal 22 Aug. 1774  
 reward for his services and his losses
- C29 Thos. Delaval  
 29/1 From Stade, provision of £150,000 1 Jan. 1758  
 29/2 Hamburg, provision of currency and exchange problem 7 Jan. 1758

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C30 John Frederick, 3rd Duke of Dorset (1745-99)
- 30/1 Paris, oblique reference to the English political scene in view of the King's illness 18 Dec. 1788
- 30/2 Piccadilly; 'The omnipotence of Pitt has run away with the appointment of the Wardenship of the Cinque Ports, it is very unlucky for me that this is a second time that I have fallen a victim to the poverty, I will not say ambition of ministers... I shall bear it as well as I can...' 11 Aug. 1792
- C31/1, 2 Capt. A. Emmerich, seeking patronage and enclosing a printed Petition to the House of Commons 9 April 1772
- C32 Ferdinand, Duke of Brunswick, congratulating Amherst on his appointment to the command of the Louisburg expedition [French] 15 Jan. 1758
- C33 J. Gilbert, Deptford, presenting a plan of Plymouth sound, Hamoaze and Catwater 27 Feb. 1772
- C34 James Goldtrap, regarding victualling of troops in Florida and the impossibility of doing so at 4d. a man; details of proposals 21 Jan. 1764
- Alexander Gray see Ross and Gray
- C35 Lt. Samuel Hadley, seeking help with his debts N. D.
- C36 Robert, 6th Earl of Holderness (1718-78), his delight in the success of Amherst's campaign 20 June 1760
- C37/1, 2 Philip Honeywood, enclosing a copy of a song praising the victories of 1759, which had been sung at Covent Garden on 7 Dec. 1759 8 Dec. 1759
- C38 Richard, Earl Howe (1726-99), regarding patronage and his wish to visit Montreal had circumstances permitted 10 Sept. 1774
- C39 Capt. E. Jekyll, H. M. S. Flamborough off Heligoland, has received orders to take Amherst and party to Harwich, but cannot reach Elbe and has asked Capt. Penny at Cuxhaven to undertake the duty 13 Jan. 1758
- C40/1, 2 Capt. John Knox, enclosing a questionnaire regarding the American campaign for his Journal of the campaign (2 docs.) 8 Sept. 1770

Note: The remainder of the miscellaneous correspondence continues from C42, after Sir Joseph Yorke

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92, soldier and diplomat, minister at Hague from 1751 and ambassador of the Hague, 1761-80)
- C41/1-34 The European War, 1757-8
- 41/1 The Hague: army contracts for hay and oats following departure of Amherst for Westphalia 1 March 1757
- 41/2 The Hague: the Duke desires a contract for 12,000 Hessians, desires that he keeps their transaction private 16 March 1757
- 41/3 The Hague: army contracts; 'The French are all in motion and will march as 100,000 men, their Present plan is certainly the Seige of Magdeburg... they have demanded the passage of their artillery by water thro' Namur and Maestricht...'
- 41/4 The Hague: army contracts, future of General Ligonier, French invasion of Low Country and their demands 29 March 1757
- 41/5 The Hague: army contracts, French have taken 'Haut Quartier de Guildre and invest the town of Guildre, they demand passage of artillery through Maestricht,... I have retarded the answer till I have one from England... but in this defenceless state of the Republic, and the libellous reports of Neutrality, I expect very little firmness. I wish you was at the head of a good army in Westphalia...'
- 41/6 The Hague: Genl. Ligonier on the way, his route for safety, risk to postal services between them. 'The Republic frightened at French Menaces has at last granted the passage to the Artillery...'
- 41/7 The Hague: contracts; the Duke has undertaken to stop the French 16 April 1757
- 41/8 The Hague: satisfaction over contracts; 'We are surrounded by the French', need to counteract French invasion, excursion by French for forage and great danger to communications in Ost-Frise, possible need to station a sloop in the Ems in order to keep contact with the Hague and England. I am horribly vexed to see the Enemy make such strides and surround us, but... I hope in a little time they will be obliged to take in their Horns...'
- 41/9 Hanover [Amherst endorses 'it should be Hâgue']: 'The Prussians certainly came away too quick, their Retreat will have encouraged the Enemy to venture forward, I wish you may be able to dislodge them, for it is very important for you to be before the Weser...'

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/10 The Hague: concern over the war, asks Amherst to write 'to enable me to contradict all the Lies our Enemies publish... ', the slowness of the French advance and the taking of Paderborn by the Duke of Cumberland, size of armies and need for news. 'The King of Prussia... neglects no opportunity of setting his story well out and in good time even to the Dutch...'
- 31 May 1757
- 41/11 The Hague: pleasure at receiving letter from Hamelin: regarding the disposition and plans of the French and their forage difficulties which he has 'a scheme for increasing'; speculation as to Prussian moves and also Russian claims in the Baltic
- 4 June 1757
- 41/12 The Hague: Reasons for lack of action and French reluctance to attack Hessian positions; new French army in Alsace in case Prague falls, refers to cabinet changes in England
- 18 June 1757
- 41/13 The Hague: French claims, 'I am sick of their Gasconnade and if I am importunate in wishing to have a Line from you, it is in order to give the Lye to all they say...'; army contracts. 'The enemy seems embarrassed with the quantity of Generals in his Army, which enhances the price of everything... ', refers to the lack of action by the Duke of Cumberland
- 21 June 1757
- 41/14 The Hague: Thanks for letter by which he was able 'to contradict all the disadvantageous Reports... about the consequences of your Retreat... It is of more consequence than People sometimes imagine to tell one's own story...'; French opinion that they were out-generalled by the Duke; new French army under Marshall Richelieu
- 24 June 1757
- 41/15 The Hague: 'This sudden change in our affairs (i. e. Frederick's defeat at Kollin) shews the great vicissitude in human affairs and ought to keep us from ever despairing of success, for if the Austrians after such a battle as that of the 6th May could effectuate such a change as is now brought about, and under a man I have no greater opinion of than of Marshal Dann, I do not see why we may not after this event expect as great success...'. 'The Point that hurts me the most is that H. R. H. the Duke is left so weak on his side, for if he is not reinforced I see no hopes of his keeping his ground at the long run... ', suggests possible strategy
- 28 June 1757

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/16 The Hague: 'We are a little recovered from our first fright about the King of Prussia... For my own part as a soldier I admire His Prussian Majesty more than ever because it is only in the sudden reverse of fortune that a Great Man can shew himself...', gives details of the campaign and hopes for future success for Frederick; wishes the forces under H. R. H. could be strengthened. 2 July 1757
- 41/17 The Hague: desire for more action especially a diversion by the troops in Hanover, disagreements between the Prince of Soubise and Marshal d'Estree, opinion in France not in favour of 'raising the Queen of Hungary higher at the King of Prussia's Expence...' 9 July 1757
- 41/18 The Hague: a successful skirmish in the Bailliage de Forst, problems in Lower Saxony and the outrageous attitude of Austria, 'the Treaty between France and Austria for the Cession of the Low Countries has begun to take place...', problems of the packet services to Ostend 23 July 1757
- 41/19 'Camp of Frille': Jeffery Amherst to Joseph Yorke: a very detailed account of the action 24-27 July, 1757, when the combined forces of Hanover, Brunswick, Hesse and England were driven back from the Weser and lost Hamelin 30 July 1757
- 19A [Copy of The London Gazette Extraordinary for 11 Aug. giving details of same action]
- 41/20 The Hague: thanks for above letter and another of 2 Aug. '... if it had been possible a line from your army sooner would have been of great use, for tho' I am the first to agree about the conduct of the Republick... yet you must consider this country as the Common Sewer of Europe, thro' which all the filth passes to be distributed elsewhere... The world is always ready to condemn, and tho' they do not disapprove the conduct at the Battle, they do that of your Retreat to Nieuburg...' 6 Aug. 1757
- 20A Verdun: discussion of fight at Hastenbeck, French in confusion at one point, but took our battery and because the officers commanding the grenadiers did not hold their posts the allies had to retire; cannot understand the disapprobation of the Duke's retreat 16 Aug. 1757

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- C41/21 The Hague: his great concern at no news and the position of the troops at Verdun, '... your situation... gives me the most concern, as I would not for the world have H. R. H. undergo the fate of General Steinboch the Swede... nobody pretends to foresee what will be the End of your operation cut off from Everybody with an Inferior Army and with your backs to an Arm of the sea... What should hinder you (I wrote to a friend) from striking a bold stroke and endeavouring to draw the French out of the Electorate...' otherwise he foresees they may have to submit to ignominious terms 20 Aug. 1757
- C41/22 The Hague: concern over his well being and the affairs of the allied forces, army contracts 27 Aug. 1757
- 22A Selsingen: justification of the Duke's tactics, essential not to be cut off from Stade; describes the manoeuvres of the small army faced with the might of France 1 Sept. 1757
- 41/23 The Hague: concern over the outcome of H. R. H. having to treat with the French; French and Austria's boastings; 'The three Topicks of Conversation at present are, the Cessation of Hostilities on the Elbe, the March of the King of Prussia, and the Expedition that sailed from England on the 8th Instant...' \* 17 Sept. 1757
- 41/24 The Hague: '... I say nothing to all that has past because because it don't become me, but it hurts me to hear all that is said...'; difficulties over contracts 21 Sept. 1757
- 41/25 The Hague: '... H. R. H. has Resign'd his Employment and is gone down to Windsor... notwithstanding some Reports I don't believe the War is so near ending as some People imagine... They are wild in England about the failure of the late expedition...' 22 Oct. 1757
- 41/26 The Hague: '... I am so delighted with the King of Prussia's having beat the French that I can't contain myself...', discussion of Amherst's future and the general conduct of affairs 11 Nov. 1757
- 41/27 The Hague: the army contracts, Prussian successes and future developments, the disgrace of the Duke and the enquiry 24 Nov. 1757

\* This refers to the Convention of Klosterseven by which Hanover was abandoned by the Duke of Cumberland

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/28 The Hague: hopes for success of Prince Ferdinand as successor to Cumberland; effect of breaking the Convention of Seven and French atrocities; home affairs 29 Nov. 1757
- 41/29 Covering letter for one regarding contracts; refers to Prussians having arrived in Pomerania and the union prevailing in England 6 Dec. 1757
- 41/30 La Haye; the strategy of Prince Frederick, the new enthusiasm in England, the King of Prussia called 'Protecteur des Libertes Civiles et Religieuses de L'Europe', the fiasco of Admiral Hawke at Rocheford [French] 10 Dec. 1757
- 41/31 La Haye: the successes of Frederick and the Mordaunt affair [French] 27 Dec. 1757
- 41/32 La Haye: French preparations, rumours that 'tout le Roiaume de France marchera au Printems sous le Prince de Conti en Allamagne... des exploits du Rio de Prusse ils tiennent due Miracle...' refers to the taking of Breslau and destruction of the Austrian army [French] 30 Dec. 1757
- 41/33 La Haye: delighted with details of the Prince's manoeuvres, discussion of French plans for the year [French] 7 Jan. 1758
- 41/34 La Haye: further discussion of Prussian needs and the wishes of Sweden for peace [French] 10 Jan. 1758
- 
- 41/35 The Hague: '... you have restored the Honour of your Country, have turned the scale in our favor, and have enabled us instead of receiving to give the Law to our Enemies', accompanied the King of Prussia to the sieges of Schweidnitz and Olmutz, '... That Monarch is the most Extraordinary man I ever saw...'; difficulty at the Hague and danger of rupture between Holland and England, general account of European War with reference to Battle of Hoh Kirchen and the manoeuvres of Prince Ferdinand, the battle of Todenhausen (Minden) where 'our Infantry gained immortal Honor... and where Lord George Sackville was undone for ever...', description of the campaign which ended in Frederick's defeat at Kunersdorf. Awaits eagerly the outcome of the Quebec campaign. 'England has a prodigious force on foot, and the raising the Militia has made all the Country gentlemen put on scarlet, what the Consequences of this military madness will be hereafter to our Constitution I can't tell...'

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/36 The Hague: pleasure at his safe arrival in England; seeks advice regarding Col. Eyre 10 Jan. 1764
- 41/37 The Hague: congratulations on promotion, patronage, the health of the Prince of Orange, reference to Amherst building at Sevenoaks 3 May 1765
- 41/38 The Hague: reference to readmission of Amherst to royal favour; eastern politics, Franco-Russian intrigue in Turkey, the American colonies, 'May we hope, from the fear which manifests itself at Boston upon the arrival of Troops, that it will be a beginning of a reconciliation...'
- 41/39 The Hague: Amherst's appointment in Guernsey; seeks information about Montreal and a picture of the house; uneasy state of affairs between France and Russia; death of Lord Granby 23 Nov. 1770.
- 41/40 The Hague: writes on behalf of Mr. Fawkener 'returned from the Banks of the Danube... strongly and elegantly recommended by the Empress of Russia...'
- 41/41 The Hague: pleased with Fawkener's reception; refers to the Wilkes case and the special position of the City; eastern European affairs, the mobilisation of Austria 29 March 1771
- 41/42 The Hague: The Wilkes case and position of Lord North, European scene more peaceful, 'My notion is that as long as France won't or can't go to war, we shall keep on as we are and that from Quarter to Quarter we shall have an alarm as regularly as the change of Seasons....'
- 41/43 The Hague: referring to certain criminal affairs of the day including the murder of Clarke; Amherst's future; the possibility of peace in eastern Europe; the East India Co.'s Bill 17 May 1771
- 41/44 The Hague: his hopes of visiting the Amhersts; foreign affairs - France, 'lucky to have so quiet a neighbour as Great Britain, where the Mob of London are the only troublesome people...' references to Wilkes 'their Squinty Captain'; affairs of the Danish court 16 July 1771

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/45 The Hague: anticipates that they have now taken up residence at Montreal; Eastern European diplomacy, the agreement between the Turks and the Queen Empress 'puts the King of Prussia on Horseback...'; French intrigue in Poland, Turkey and Sweden when France and Gt. Britain might hold the balance together in Europe 8 Nov. 1771
- 41/46 The Hague: suggestions for moving to Montreal; stock jobbery; the eastern situation and partition of Poland, the scarcity of grain in Europe; new books on the way against the Turks and the Kollin campaign 20 Dec. 1771
- 41/47 The Hague: reference to the slowness of the government in dealing justly with Amherst; the Denmark affair and rumoured imprisonment of the Queen; 'the world begins to suspect that Prussia and Austria will concur in pacifying Russia and the Porte for their own profit at the expense of the poor Kingdom of Poland...'
- 41/48 The Hague: hopes to visit the Amhersts when 'the fates determine to Un-Excellency me...'; details of diplomatic manoeuvres in eastern Europe especially the Baltic and Poland 2 July 1773
- 41/49 The Hague: 'Am I to condole or to congratulate with you upon... your being enlisted into the fraternity of the County...'; difficulty of controlling East India Co.; Holland building up her forces 19 Nov. 1773
- 41/50 The Hague: 'America is now got before Parliament... I think the world is pretty well agreed upon the necessity of doing something to maintain our authority so that they may not break loose before the time which must come in the course of Nature, otherwise I am for Dr. Tucker's plan of rescinding at once... as to Canada, that is an affair apart...'. Eastern European affairs, the Russo-Turkish war, Frederick the Great and Danzig, birth of a prince to the Princess of Orange 15 March 1774
- 41/51 The Hague: references to a foundling left with Sir Jeffery and Lady Amherst; America, 'I have no notion of their being united enough to venture further than an ordinary Rumpas according to their own Phraseology... It appears now that Dr. Franklin is the sole mover and abetter of this abominable conduct...'. Russian politics; the Prince and Princess of Orange having their eldest children inoculated 1 April 1774

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover. (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/52 The Hague; his brother's preferment as Bishop of St. David's; America; 'I am glad Genl. Gage is set out... I don't pretend to say the present measures will succeed; but I think them necessary and calculated to succeed... The great point for a speedy settlement seems to be the non-union of the other Colonies'; Successful inoculation of the Prince of Orange's children, 'it was a coragious stroke... as the Tide of Prejudice runs strong against the practise,... the old Mumpsimus Professors at Leydon and elsewhere don't like it because it is come into fashion since their Time...'. Sickness of King of Prussia; Russian politics 29 April 1774
- 41/53 The Hague: visits of Generals Conway and Keppel, Prussian affairs; America, rumours regarding Boston, Lord Chatham's speech 10 June 1774
- 41/54 The Hague: America; 'if nothing is to be done to resist the Torrent on that side, it is better at once to declare them independent and treat with them as friends and allies... the Americans are in possession of the Press... and Government silent, which makes the world in general often suppose things worse then they really are'. End of Russo-Turkish war, French and Spanish affairs 23 Sept. 1774
- 41/55 The Hague: America; 'it is a momentous affair. I heartily pity Mr. Gage, because I am sensible he has a most delicate game to play without any great hopes of pleasing either side... as to Mr. Burke's laughable sneer upon the Patient Army, I own it flatter'd me much because it proves the extent of their discipline and obedience...'. European politics 6 Jan. 1775
- 41/56 The Hague: America: the need for firmness; 'The resolution to intercept all contraband trade... pleases me much, and will catch I hope several of our Amsterdamquers who would sell ammunition to blow up their own Country, if they could get 1 per cent more by it...'; need for news from England 14 Feb. 1775
- 41/57 The Hague: America; lack of authentic news, 'the world imagines that our Court like all the rest of Europe make out a story such as they would have believed, and that one must therefore read it with allowance...'. Polish partition and other European problems 16 June 1775
- 41/58 The Hague: Affairs at Hanover where General Keppel is; America and the need to use New York as the base of operations; Spanish affairs 18 Aug. 1775

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal, Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/59 The Hague: patronage for Ensign David Campbell 19 Sept. 1775
- 41/60 The Hague: patronage; America, a letter from Hutchinson to Washington 'proves those Gentlemen Rebels to be the greatest Hypocrites under the sun...' European affairs, critical health of Frederick the Great 17 Oct. 1775
- 41/61 The Hague: on behalf of his protege, Capt. Van Braam; discussion at Montreal between Amherst and American friends 24 Nov. 1775
- 41/62 The Hague: military affairs, a request for the Packet Boats to receive recruits by Major Savage 1 Dec. 1775
- 62A Enclosure: copy of letters from Yorke to Major Savage, 30 Nov. 1775
- 41/63 The Hague: difficulties with Major Savage; hopes for success in America by 'perseverance' 12 Dec. 1775
- 41/64 The Hague: 'I don't like the situation of things in America but still think whilst Europe continues quiet and the Nation hearty with Government that we shall manage it at last...' Major Savage's affairs 26 Jan. 1776
- 41/65 The Hague: Major Savage; Hessian troops for America; Lord Howe as admiral; nothing but treachery can harm Quebec 13 Feb. 1776
- 41/66 The Hague: in support of Capt. Wulffe who escaped from Mulheim 23 Feb. 1776
- 41/67 The Hague: 'My old friend Carleton has given des Etrennes Excellentes to the Rebels...'. Letters for German troops, Savage's contract 27 Feb. 1776
- 41/68 The Hague: German recruitment for America and letters for troops, false rumours of desertions. 'The Prince of Hesse is too much of a Londoner for me, for he is wild about England' 5 March 1776
- 41/69 The Hague: disposal of Ensigncies in the 'Royal Americans'; lies being spread about the Hessians 15 March 1776
- 41/70 The Hague: death of Mrs. Amherst wife of Col. William A.; concern for German recruits and difficulty of transporting the regiments 19 March 1776

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/71 The Hague: move concerning German troops for America 10 May 1776
- 41/72 The Hague: American campaign has opened suspiciously , refers to behaviour of Generals Lee and Washington and to Franklin 'that Arch Rebel' 11 June 1776
- 41/73 The Hague: America, pleasure at the strategy being adopted of a main army on the Hudson to link up with one from Canada; 'It is of great importance that something decisive should be effectuated this year, for tho' I don't see as yet any malevolent disposition towards us in our antient Enemies and Rivals... the Devil may tempt them...'. French affairs 16 July 1776
- 41/74 The Hague: wishes for news of General Conway; rumours of rapture between Spain and Portugal and French interference in their affairs 2 Aug. 1776
- 41/75 The Hague: waiting for news from America; the 'vagrant Rebels' who swarm in the trading towns and 'poison the minds as well as encourage the cupidity of the Dutch...'. Spanish affairs 13 Sept. 1776
- 41/76 The Hague: news from Slater Island, the rebels 'seem to be in a net;' support for a young soldier named Van Hamel; European interest in the American campaign 8 Oct. 1776
- 41/77 The Hague: the case of Major Lutterloh who has been dismissed as recruiter 11 Oct. 1776
- 41/78 The Hague: important news from America, refers to numbers of 'unwounded' rebel prisoners; 'besides the consequence of this Event to the strengthening of the King's Government at home, I am persuaded nothing could come so opportunely to keep the Peace abroad... ' [Probably refers to the American defeat at Long Island on 27 Aug. 1776] 15 Oct. 1776
- 41/79 The Hague: patronage; refers to a letter from Capt. Montresor about the Long Island battle and the 'intelligent conduct of Genl. Howe' 25 Oct. 1776
- 41/80 The Hague: on behalf of Messrs. Pye, Rich and Wilkiesons of Amsterdam as suppliers of saltpetre and gunpowder 5 Nov. 1776
- 41/81 The Hague: thanks for his account of his 'apprenticeship in the house of Peers, unaccumstom'd as you are to the false colorising and misrepresentations made in publick assemblies'; awaits good news from New York 5 Nov. 1776

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74      Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41      Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/82      The Hague: America: 'Genl. Howe proves himself more & more to be an able officer and his prudence as well as firmness ensure his success whenever he moves... if a door can be opened with safety for a reconciliation I shall be ready to enter into it, and the sooner the better...' Information of the French and Spanish fleets      12 Nov. 1776
- 41/83      The Hague: patronage for Mr. Lockell and Mr. Graham; rumour of success for Burgoyne, 'I really believe... that France means to be quiet...', Dutch transports at Quebec; politics: 'The opposition like nothing War nor Peace, Fasting nor Feasting, nothing is palatable, disappointment embitters everything...'      15 Nov. 1776
- 83A      Statement of age and service from N. F. C. Lockell seeking a commission [in French]
- 41/84      The Hague: covering letter for Lt. Graham to visit Amherst      12 Dec. 1776
- 41/85      The Hague: death of Sir James Parker; America: 'I am sorry to find Ticonderoga was not thought attackable this year... the delay may make them again impertinent... You will have heard the report from Nantes of the arrival of Dr. Franklin with a son and 2 grandsons... on the 6th instant and that he was gone on to Paris. Has he run away thro' fear or does he hope to get assistance from France?... I fancy the Court of Versailles will be puzzled with him, for tho' they can't be sorry to see us distress and quarrelling amongst ourselves they would not chuse to appear openly to countenance the chiefs & would prefer piddling underhand work...' The Emperor expected in Paris      17 Dec. 1776
- 41/86      The Hague: America; 'The Rebels make a poor figure by their able Retreats... had Genl. Howe had six weeks campaigning weather before him I should have expected an immediate acknowledgement of the Constitutional rights of Great Britain...'. Cold reception for Franklin at Paris, information of French and Spanish movements      3 Jan. 1777
- 41/87      The Hague: America; 'What those great Generals & Politicians in America can expect from their non-resisting system is beyond my capacity unless they flatter themselves with the hopes of an European War... I am much edified with Genl. Howe's reports, his conduct is masterly & must ensure him success...'. French negotiations with Franklin, Burgoyne's campaign      10 Jan. 1777

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/88 The Hague: America; good news, seizure of Georgia. 24 Jan. 1777  
'Franklin's credit falls apace... the French Ministry can't make any use of him... they have ever since been drawing in their horns...'. The Emperor's postponed journey to Paris
- 41/89 The Hague: America - more good news, his plan is 'to 4 Feb. 1777  
have N. England, particularly Massachusetts Bay left alone to pay the piper and indemnify sufferers; I should like too to have this last Colony annihilated, that is to say divided amongst others, which would touch no private property, but set a mark of infamy upon the Place where such an unexampled Rebellion took its rise... Two travellers hot from Paris whom I saw yesterday told me that Franklin's credit was very low, owing to the Lies he had propogated to help his cause... Many belive that Franklin ... intends to convert his tobacco into money and retire with it to Switzerland which I think probable...'
- 41/90 The Hague: Need for reliable news instead of 'your old 21 Feb. 1777  
Libeller Lee' who is left 'to comfort us'; very severe winter in Holland; France not likely to declare war
- 41/91 The Hague: vexed regarding accounts of Hessian 28 Feb. 1777  
surrenders; 'The French certainly (?) meet at Brest and have order'd 12,000 men to march thither, & talk of having 42 ships of different sizes in all their Ports in a couple of months...'
- 41/92 The Hague: 'I want authentick accounts to make head against the Legion of Lyars which over-run Europe; you have no conception what absurd & extravagant things the affair of Trenton has engender'd...'; thanks him for the military details sent. '... since the last news from America the accounts from France seem more warlike...'; alarm in Holland over English reverses, 'an authentick List of our Fleet ready & preparing to sea publish'd in the Papers would have a good effect in Europe, we are too little ostentatious'
- 41/93 The Hague: more concerning the battle at Trenton, 11 March 1777  
'The effect upon the Continent of Europe has been strong, so much so as to make people imagine it was almost over with us and that as the Lyon was sick the asses might kill him...'. The French arming at Toulon

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph York, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/94. The Hague: recruits from Germany, difficulties in Holland, French naval movements 25 March 1777
- 41/95 The Hague: German troops, glad of better news from America; 'I have no great notion that Dictator Washington from Virginia will have much influence with the Northern Colonies... The tide runs against us upon the Continent except with Prussia and Russia, all the Catholicks almost out of hatred and the Dutch out of sordid interest & an absurd Republican dirty spirit of Envy...'. Attempts to disturb German embarkation plans 1 April 1777
- 41/96 The Hague: need for an end to the rebellion; reports of Carleton making a winter's expedition across the Lakes; the Emperor in Paris, hopes for continuing peace with France 15 April 1777
- 41/97 The Hague: awaiting news from America; 'it is outstanding how the American Trumpet has been sounded since the mishap at Trenton & if Genl. Howe sends us good news, their fall will be great... The French go on equipping...'. 29 April 1777
- 41/98 The Hague; American news, Sir William Howe's movements, surprized to hear nothing of Canada & the northern army; piratical seizure of Harwich packet; relations with the King & House of Commons; news of traitors in France helping Franklin
- 41/99 The Hague: military disposition; the pirates of Dunkirk. 'Since the last war all the Maritime Powers of Europe are grown so envious & jealous of us that they would be glad to see us humbled... The best Catholick friend we have is the Court of Rome... for they feel if our maritime power was weaken'd... the Emperor & King of Naples would divide the papal Dominions between them...' 23 May 1777
- 41/100 The Hague: 'Ld. Chatham's resurrection & appearance in Parliament is really a most extraordinary Event... I hope His Lordship who must be allow'd to have contributed so much to raise the flame, will patriotically help to extinguish it at least, without putting our Country at the feet of its Colonies...'; news of Lord Cornwallis surprising a rebel camp, 'we seem to be likely to live in peace with our neighbours this summer...', Dunkirk pirates, French and Spanish affairs 3 June 1777

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/101 The Hague: American plans for destroying magazines and land at Chesapeake Bay; 'Upon the Continent people begin to think a little more advantagiously of our affairs, tho' Dr. Franklin & his party continue to Lye every day in the Gazettes:.. ' 10 June 1777
- 41/102 The Hague: the gout; awaiting news from Quebec and from Sir Wm. Howe; no additional news of France arming; 'This enrages the friends of Rebellion & they now begin... to threaten Europe with being slaves to England...'; visited by Genl. Gage, 'prudently reserved about America' 24 June 1777
- 41/103 The Hague: news via the Brunswick officers, recruitment of American Indians by Carleton; behaviour of France in giving refuge to privateers; need for something decisive 8 July 1777
- 41/104 The Hague: ' we seem to be in a crisis in Europe & in these parts all the world expects a war with France... ', further news of Spain & Portugal & of French naval forces 25 July 1777
- 41/105 The Hague: 'Your letter... of the 25th Inst. was a kind of Cardinal to restore my drooping spirits... ', refers to Sir William Howe's campaign against Washington, the privateering war and France who ' still plays fast & loose... " 29 July 1777
- 41/106 The Hague: more of the affair at Trenton and its consequences; 'I begin to wish upon reflexion that Sir Wm. may have carry'd the war into N. England, it would secure Burgoyne's junction & make the Rebels tremble in the Center... ' 5 Aug. 1777
- 41/107 The Hague :Canadian news, and report of confusion at Philadelphia, bewilderment as to Sir Wm. Howe's movements, hopes he has gone to N. England 'as I think that would strike at the root of the Rebellion' 2 Sept. 1777
- 41/108 The Hague: his promotion, news of Burgoyne and lack of it from Sir Wm. Howe 24 Sept. 1777
- 41/109 The Hague: 'I am at the end of all my military conjectures about the Howes'; conjection as to their movements and Burgoyne's, suggestion that the rebels may fight at Saratoga which he doubts; no alarming news from the French, risk of an embarkation for the W. Indies 7 Oct. 1777

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/110 The Hague: delay in receiving Sir W. Howe's letters; concern over his southern campaign, "I am afraid however his leaving the North will have render'd Burgoyne's operations more difficult & dangerous...". German officer available 4 Nov. 1777
- 41/111 The Hague: the promising appearance of Sir Wm. Howe's news and the good report from Quebec of Burgoyne's progress 11 Nov. 1777
- 41/112 The Hague: patronage; 'We live in hopes of a Confirmation of our good news...!' 14 Nov. 1777
- 41/113 The Hague: lack of news and ill-humour of the King of Prussia 28 Nov. 1777
- 41/114 The Hague: patronage, continued lack of news and danger of the spread of false news by the rebels 2 Dec. 1777
- 41/115 The Hague: 'the reports about Gl. Burgoyne... are as inconceivable as [they are] unfortunate... This news quite overcomes me because I should always have expected a Retreat to Ticonderoga or at least to Fort Edward rather than stay till such an Event could happen... If you have anything comfortable, pray send it...!' 9 Dec. 1777
- 41/116 The Hague: 'Franklyn writes... that America is Independent in spite of French folly and English Villiany... that Burgoyne's disaster in the way it has been conducted by the Americans is an affair which has failed on their side, and that such an agreement should never have been made... Were the leaders of America wise they would seize the opportunity to put an end to the Contest... This event will be thought by many to hasten a rupture with France, I am not yet convinced of that... ', French finances; the battle at German Town 19 Dec. 1777
- 41/117 The Hague: lack of news and danger of war which 'have sunk the French funds... & Mr. Necker must do his best to stifle these Rumours, or all his systems of Finance goes to the Devil...'; denial by Imperial Government that German princes were urged not to help Britain; elector of Bavaria sick with smallpox 2 Jan. 1778

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/118 The Hague: less bad news from America, uncertainty of French intentions; death of Elector of Bavaria and risk of war; hope for some help for Britain out of turmoil 16 Jan. 1778
- 41/119 The Hague: confusion over news from America and possible good news from Sir William Howe, 'We talk less about America... since the Elector of Bavaria's death which is a good thing... Austria and Prussia are both in motion, France makes but a shabby figure... ' 20 Jan. 1778
- 41/120 The Hague: consideration of the report in the London Gazette of the American campaign; European affairs, Bavarian and French intentions 27 Jan. 1778
- 41/121 The Hague: covering letter with packet for Lieut. Brudenbach; Bavarian affairs 30 Jan. 1778
- 41/122 The Hague: discussion of American campaign and possible change of Commanders or mediation, rumours of rupture with France; Bavaria troubles accommodated according to Vienna 10 Feb. 1778
- 41/123 The Hague: preferment for a Mr. Weaver which pleases him; America, 'I have long been bewildered by Sir Wm. Howe's operations... it appears that ships which left Philadelphia so late as 3rd January should give no account of the object he was gone upon...'; political affairs in Parliament, speculation of war between France and England; Prusso-Austrian confrontation 17 Feb. 1778
- 41/124 The Hague: parliamentary debate on settlement with America; rumours of war in Europe; Amsterdam 'the mint of warlike news relative to us and France' 24 Feb. 1778
- 41/125 The Hague: discussion of American affairs, 'You are much more convinced in England of the existence of a formal treaty between France & America, than people are upon the Continent...'; the German situation 3 March 1778
- 41/126 The Hague: 'Everybody almost wants Peace with America, & yet nobody almost will go to make it; all I can say is we are a most unaccountable sort of people... ', wishes the Commissioner had left for America. 'We are here reviving old scences. The Sword is drawn by the King of Prussia... ', details of European campaign. 'Our war with France is not yet universally credited & less so each day... ' 13 March 1778

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/127 The Hague : 'I was really moved with the account of Lord Chatham 's accident and rejoyce that he did not go quite off in the fit', refers to faults of Duke of Rockingham; Prussian and Austrian affairs and the effect on France and the Low Countries 14 April 1778
- 41/128 The Hague: deep concern over British affairs, the state of the Navy and French manoeuvres, 'I should not be surprised if France was acting in concert with New England... Europe has its Eyes upon our Marine and any disadvantage at sea would ruin our reputation...' 17 April 1778
- 41/129 The Hague: 'We now for certain know that the Toulon fleet is sailed...', rumours as to destination and purpose, story of an armistice in America; Prusso-Austrian relations 24 April 1778
- 41/130 The Hague: delay in news from Philadelphia of any peace moves, a traitor in America, the Manchester Regiment's zeal; army contracts 28 April 1778
- 41/131 The Hague: 'The march of la Fayette towards Canada seems to confirm my original suspicion of a French scheme... I am still to seek why we had not a fleet at Gibraltar...'; German war dying away 5 May 1778
- 41/132 The Hague: deep concern that no fleet has yet sailed from England; conjecture as to whereabouts of Toulon fleet; the position between Prussia and Austria; death of Chatham 15 May 1778
- 41/133 The Hague: problem of Roman Catholics in Gt. Britain and Ireland and their support in a war against France, 'But what to do with them so as to please them without giving jealousy to the Bigotted amongst the Protestants is not easy to determine...', suggests employment of Col. FitzGerald in Ireland at this time who is at present in the Dutch service 19 May 1778
- 41/134 The Hague: further speculation on the Toulon fleet, Spanish complaints at false reports of recognition of America 22 May 1778
- 41/135 The Hague: General Burgoyne returned, hopes his interrogation will be postponed; probable peace between Austria and Prussia; French treaty with America, ship from Boston expected with news 26 May 1778

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/136 The Hague: the admirable state of the militia, wishes for a more positive attitude, 'an Englishman just now frets his Guts to Fiddle Strings amongst Foreigners, who believe every Libel they read in our Newspapers...'; still no news of Toulon fleet 29 May 1778
- 41/137 The Hague: 'Genl. Burgoyne and the Lt. Col. just arrived have thrown more fuel into the fire than any...'; glad to hear of proroguing of Parliament; concern over the French fleet and lack of British action; German news 9 June 1778
- 41/138 The Hague: sailing of Admiral Bynn, quiescence of American campaign on both sides; uncertain political developments in Germany; relations of France and Spain 16 June 1778
- 41/139 The Hague: 'We feel quite other Beings since the sailing of our Fleets...'; question of American army ejecting Congress; more negotiations between Austria and Prussia; patronage on behalf of Lt. David Campbell of the 35th Regt. 23 June 1778
- 41/140 The Hague: 'It is very satisfactory to hear such accounts as you give of the Militia... Europe never saw Great Britain in this light before, but was accustomed to see her unaccountably solliciting a miserable pittance of Dutch troops, or paying very dear a Corps of Germans, which they were unwilling to shelter from the cold...'; bewildered over the behaviour of Keppel at Brest; no hostilities in Germany. 3 July 1778
- 41/141 The Hague: Sir Wm. Howe's return, and Keppel's return from Brest; German affairs and French privateering 7 July 1778
- 41/142 The Hague: uncertain French reports of the Brest Fleet and of a clash between Clinton and Washington; hostilities in Germany 14 July 1778
- 41/143 The Hague: hopes for naval battle between Keppel and the French from Brest; completion of camps for (?) militia; German affairs and rumours of French attack into Austrian Netherlands 17 July 1778
- 41/144 The Hague: uncertain Spanish diplomacy, hopes we may have to deal with France alone; letter from Philadelphia, 'as far as I heard... the partizans for a reconciliation increased... Is it possible that the Americans should offer to put France again in possession of Canada?'; no appearance of Marshall Broglis preparing to invade England; indecisive news from Germany 24 July 1778

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/145 The Hague: French report of a naval victory, but he doubts if it is true and counter reports are being received; news of a victory against the French fleet in America is badly needed; peace sought in Germany 28 July 1778
- 41/146 The Hague: difficulties of packet boats against Dunkirk privateers; disappointment at Keppel's running fight with French; uncertainty in Germany; uneasiness in France about d'Estailles and the Toulon Fleet 11 Aug. 1778
- 41/147 The Hague: French prevarication about Keppel and Brest fleet; d'Estailles said to be in latitude of Florida; wishes that holding certain strong points we should turn our whole force against Congress; the armies in Bohemia 21 Aug. 1778
- 41/148 The Hague: Brest fleet sails but size uncertain; Keppel celebrates at Plymouth; bad news from New York and escape of d'Estailles unscathed from Sandy Hook; precautions in Channel Isles; 'all is again war in Germany' 28 Aug. 1778
- 41/149 The Hague: publication of the news from New York keeps him 'in hot water', hopes it is exaggerated; 'The march through the Jerseys does credit to the Army and its new Commander and has restored our credit a little...'; the militia camps; strong winds prevent naval action. 'As late as the 15th Inst. the King of Spain was firmly resolved to adhere to his neutrality' 1 Sept. 1778
- 41/150 The Hague: Keppel has sailed but no news of French either Brest or Toulon fleets; refers to story of Capt. Brereton; German affairs 4 Sept. 1778
- 41/151 The Hague: discussion of possible naval strategy between Lord Howe and d'Estailles, feels that Genl. Cheriton should provide a diversion, hopes Keppel is off Brest; 'The King of Prussia and the Emperor continue to play at chess... I am deep in Dutch squabble... ' 18 Sept. 1778
- 41/152 The Hague: believes French will soon talk of invasions, 'This will be the bugbear of the next six weeks...'; French fleet has shipped back to Brest, hopes Bynn's fleet has joined Lord Howe; Austrian and Prussian manoeuvres 25 Sept. 1778
- 41/153 The Hague: French troops have broken camp and no evidence of any embarkation, compares spirit of French with the English militia trained by Amherst, 'The French nation begins already to grow tired of the war... The Trade has been sacrificed for the parade of Fleets... ' 9 Oct. 1778

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C41 Sir Joseph Yorke, Baron Dover, (1724-92) (contd.)
- 41/153 Bohemia affair involving 400,000 was the tale 'of the  
(contd.) Mountain in labor of the Mouse'
- 41/154 The Hague: reference to the royal visits to Warley 13 Oct. 1778  
Common and Coxheath; Brest fleet intends going out  
again 'I hope Mr. Keppel will make them repent of it...'  
Uncertain news from Rhode Island
- 41/155 Antwerp: brief covering letter enclosing 155A 9 Jan. 1781
- 155A Letter, in French, regarding the disposition and 19 Dec. 1780  
strength of the French forces
- 41/156 Hill Street: recommending a 'worthy French Clergyman, 22 June 1782  
Mr. E. Gibert' to Amherst's patronage
- 41/157 London: announcing his intended marriage to the Dowager 14 June 1783  
Baroness de Boetzelaer from the Hague as his second wife
- C42 Lord Ligonier, has appointed Mr. Boyd to succeed him in 5 Jan. 1758  
Germany; 'My dear Amherst, you are going to jouer un  
Grand Role, and, if Proper Measures signifie anything  
In all appearance it will be a glorious one to you, and  
of great advantage to this Country, the voice of the  
nation calls you to it, and it must be so'
- C43 Mr. Longland, the Solicitor General has made two searches 6 July 1774  
for the papers without success
- C44 Col. William Lushington
- 44/1 Merrion Square: Irish affairs, 'I doubt not but you have 2 Jan. 1772  
heard of the cross & vexatious opposition that has been  
carried on in this Country to make my Lord Townshend  
Administration uneasy & troublesome to him... request  
you will seize the earlyest opportunity of consulting  
with my Ld. George Germain how to make a friend for me  
of the next person appointed to come over Lord Lieut.  
to this Kingdom...'
- 44/2 Merrion Square: patronage on behalf of a Mr. Stephen 25 April 1772  
Wytrants as agent to William Amherst; Irish affairs,  
'The late troubles & disturbances in the North are now in  
great measure, if not totally appeased, many... some say  
to the tune of fifteen or twenty thousand have left... &  
gone to Scotland & America, this at present appears to  
be a fatal Blow to... the Linen Manufacture...', refers  
to political affairs in Dublin

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C45 Rev. Thomas Manningham  
 Foxford (co. Mayo ), referring to his association with the Amhersts and thanking Sir Jeffery for his interest as a result of which 'I will already entertain hopes of a deliverance from this place, the very sink of Ireland...'  
 31 Aug. 1765
- C46 Edward Mason
- 46/1 Windsor Lodge: congratulations on the success at Cape Breton; the Duke of Cumberland and his generosity to Lady Fawkener on death of Sir Everard; sends a letter from Dr. Blaix the Chronologer; is engaged in sorting the Duke's 'Maps, Plans, Drawings, Books, Papers, etc.'; news of members of the Keppel family; his ill-fated attempt to get married to an heiress  
 25 March 1759
- 46/2 Ayre St., Piccadilly, regarding the visit of a Mrs. Wright from America expressly for the purpose of modelling a wax figure of Sir Jeffery, can he give her a sitting?  
 4 Aug. 1772
- C47 Col. Eyre Massy, 1st Baron Clarina (1719-1804)
- 47/1 No address, regarding his treatment since returning home from Canada and recounting his career and his particular indebtedness to Amherst  
 N. D., post 1769
- 47/2 Dublin: seeking patronage on death of Gen. Warburton  
 3 Sept. 1771
- 47/3 Turnham Green, his delight at seeing Montreal; hopes to meet Col. Amherst  
 30 Jan. 1772
- C48 Sir William Meredith (d.1790, Whig M. P.)  
 Laudatory letter on Amhersts' American campaign '... achieved by resolution, perseverance and conduct, without any part of the horror and devastation that usually attends Victory...'  
 19 Oct. 1760
- C49 General Robert Monckton, sorry the Indians are still troublesome; English politics, Wilkes and lack of knowledge of America  
 10 Nov. 1763
- C50 J. Moncrieffe  
 New York: 'We have alarming news for North America just come to hand, the Plague is Broke out at Hispaniola... the Commanding Officer at Port Louis has formed a chain across the Island to prevent all Communication... we just hear of a Spanish war by a Vessell in six weeks from Plymouth - Else I meant to make application to Dispose of my Company...'  
 12 Nov. 1770

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C51 Col. A. Monypenny  
 London: Political and army affairs, 'Tis expected that Lord Granby will soon be put at the Head of the Army and that it will be put on a more respectable Footing than it is at present. An Association is form'd in the City to prosecute Lord Albemarle and Mr. Kempel for the money arising from Duties imposed on English Merchandizes brought to The Havana... ' 29 Sept. 1763
- C52 James Mountfort, patronage 8 Jan. 1772
- C53 Baron Munchhausen, Stade, problems of posts and slowness of transport to England, congratulations on his appointment [French] 1 Feb. 1758
- C54 Baron Munster, has pass to go to Europe, his health prevents serving in America; his marriage to the sister of Lord Chief Justice Pratt [French] 14 Nov. 1763
- C55 M. Murhead, Oltenstadt, congratulations on his promotion and a message from the prince 21 Jan. 1758
- C56 General James Murray
- 56/1 Portsmouth, his delight at joining Amherst in the Louisburg campaign; arrangements to embark; sale of commissions 27 Jan. 1758
- 56/2 Fragment of letter only, refers to Amherst's arrival in London 26 Jan. 1764
- 56/3 Beauport, regarding the purchase of a farm and agricultural affairs 7 Dec. 1771
- C57 General Robert Napier, on behalf of Mr. Boyd 3 Jan. 1758
- C58 M. de Neubourg, Stade, Amherst's effects, the position of the Allied and French armies and Prussian claims to success; the severe losses and desertions of the French who have 29 hospitals in Germany and the tale of one Hussar who being captured brought ten Frenchman to Luneburg [French] 9 Feb. 1758
- C59 James Pitcher, New York, hopes for patronage; the Indian outrages 12 Jan. 1764
- C60 M. Powell, allowances granted to Lt. Col. Barré (see C11/2) 10 Nov. 1763

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C61 Messrs. Ross & Gray (military agents to Sir Jeffery)
- 61/1 Financial affairs; 'I hear poor old Ligonier is dying, they say Lord Granby will have the Guards and Conway the Blues... ' 2 July 1767
- 61/2 Financial affairs and an invitation to Amherst to dine 29 Dec. 1767
- 61/3 The finances of the 2nd battalion of the 60th 1 July 1771
- 61/4 New session of parliament promises to be quiet; draft of laws for Canada 28 Jan. 1772
- 61/5 News from Denmark; regimental accounts 4 Feb. 1772
- 61/6 A fleet assembled in the Downs for Denmark; election of Col. Burgoyne as President of Council in E. Indian affairs 18 April 1772
- 61/7 Divorce of the Queen of Denmark; orders for fleet countermanded 25 April 1772
- 61/8 Patronage, the Queen of Denmark's divorce, Lord Clive and the select committee 30 Sept. 1772
- 61/9 Covering note for testimonial on Dr. Tucker [missing] 22 Aug. 1774
- 61/10 Appointment of William Notter as Surgeon to the 2nd battalion of the Royal Americans 3 July 1775
- 61/11 Patronage for a plumber to the Board of Ordnance 6 July 1775
- C62 Pere Roubaud; regarding the grant of Jesuit lands at Quebec [French] 22 Feb. 1772
- C63 Lord George Sackville
- 63/1 Announcing his appointment to 'a command of much expectation' and praising his activities during the German campaign 4 Jan. 1758
- 63/2 Death of Mr. Taylor, Amherst's agent and appointment of Mr. Rose to care for his affairs; military and naval hopes ' success in America can alone bring Peace' 8 May 1758
- C64 Joseph Salway (timber merchant)
- Deptford: reporting delivery of Christiana Deals which Sir Jeffery's carpenter refuses to accept and making other complaints 3 July 1772

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C65 F. A. Strasburger  
 Boston: congratulatory letter seeking interest in his own projects; '... About 5 years ago I took the liberty to send you a Plan for fortifying Louisbourg and a short Project for finding out a North-West or West Passage, but I suppose you never received it...' 17 Jan. 1771
- C66 Henry Taylor (agent to Jeffery Amherst; see C2 and C63/2)
- 66/1 Has distributed letters, news of Adm. Boscawen's disgrace 9 Aug. 1757
- 66/2 Sends lottery tickets; return of Lord Lowden to New York; militia riots 2 Sept. 1757
- 66/3 Changes in establishment; transports have left Portsmouth; militia riots 9 Sept. 1757
- 66/4 Refers to the prisoners at Sissinghurst, ' Genl. Ligonier told me this morning you would soon be wrote for home & some thing extraordinary done for you on arrival for your good services'; transfer of money 29 Nov. 1757
- C67 Lady Townshend, w. of Charles, 3rd Viscount Townshend thanking Sir Jeffery for a message received through General Townshend (4th Viscount) 25 Jan. 1764
- C68 William Tyler, regarding a memorial to the Generals and Admirals responsible for the capture of Louisburg 24 June 1774
- C69 Major J. Wharton, Montreal, his debts and the need for him to sell his commission unless his brother assists him 1 March 1771
- C70 Baron v. Wallmoden
- 70/1 Ultzen: delays, his visit to Hamburg, wishes Amherst to obtain a leopard skin while there 2 Jan. 1758
- 70/2 Ultzen: sends on Lord Holderness's letter; no news from the army, ' we are now great whist players'; desire of the Prince to see Amherst 7 Jan. 1758
- 70/3 Lunebourg: his distress at Amherst's departure 16 Jan. 1758
- 70/4 Lunebourg: delay of cutter at Cuxhaven; lack of movement by French, wishes him a happy voyage 29 Jan. 1758

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C2-74 Sir Jeffery Amherst, of Montreal Riverhead (1717-1797)
- C71 Major General Daniel Webb, Croffder near Giessen; 30 Sept. 1759  
congratulating him on his success, patronage for a  
Major Morris
- C72 M. Westphale, Lunebourg, has received the letters and 14 Jan. 1758  
shown them to Her Highness who expresses her pleasure
- C73 C. Hanbury Williams
- 73/1 Orders to sail with the Aldborough instead of the 13 Jan. 1758  
Flamborough, for England
- 73/2 Stade, the thaw is begun, will try to persuade Capt. 23 Jan. 1758  
Penny to wait for Amherst
- C74 William Windham
- 74/1 Congratulations on his important service; 'the French 12 Sept. 1758  
cannon lately taken at Cherburg are encamp'd in Hyde  
Park and are soon to make their procession through the  
City;' refers to mutual friends and to the English system  
of politics
- 74/2 Greetings from the Duke; has received a present of 2 April 1759  
seeds and has distributed them. 'Your Mother Country...  
looks well in the face; whether she is sound or no within  
is beyond me to determine....'
- 74/3 Congratulations on further successes and hopes for 25 Feb. 1760  
the next campaign; the offer of more seeds and their  
transfer to England; refers to the charge against Lord  
George Sackville
- C75/1-52 Jane Dalison first wife of Jeffery Amherst from her c. Aug. 1756-  
husband (1722-65) Dec. 1757
- This is an entertaining series of letters with very  
little substance; every letter contains a complaint that  
while Amherst wrote without fail by every post, he  
very seldom received a letter from his wife, who it  
seems objected to his military duties because they  
called him away from Riverhead, and hinted that he merely  
went to find pleasure elsewhere. Since she was not  
interested in military affairs the content is mainly about  
his situation in camp, affairs on the estate at Riverhead  
and references to the people whom he has met and his  
relatives and friends at home. The first eleven letters  
relate to life in camp in England and are mostly from  
Blandford where he hoped Jane might join him; the  
remainder cover the 1757 campaign in Hesse-Cassel and  
therefore supplement the letters with Sir Joseph Yorke,  
but add little to the actual account of the affair. (52 letters)

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C76-80 Elizabeth Cary, Lady Amherst, second wife of Jeffery Amherst (d. 1830)
- C76 Mrs. Hannah More
- 76/1 From Adelphi; looking forward to seeing Lady Amherst; refers to a book on the Plagues of Egypt by (?) Jacob Bryant 'a work not so much calculated for plain Christians... as for learned and ingenious sceptics...'; hopes the campaign will bring peace and will 'stop the ravages of prophaneness and irriligion, for the principles of the people [the French] are more to be dreaded than their Bayonets... ' 24 April 1793
- 76/2 From Fulhām Palace; patronage for a Mr. Grant; 'We have been extremely shocked at Tom Paine's new Pamphlets, the Age of Reason. It is one of the most poisoned arrows that ever was shot at Christianity. All the bold blasphemies of Voltaire, Hume, d'Alembert, Bolingbroke, Helvetius etc. are brought together in the narrow compass of an Eightempenny Pamphlet, and brought down to the level of vulgar understandings... ' May 1794
- 76/3 Borley Wood near Bristol to 1st Earl Amherst, giving for his son the volumes which 'were among the last studies' of Princess Charlotte before her death in 1817 4 Jan. 1818
- C77 W. Cox
- 77/1 From Cologne; regarding the European war 15 June 1794
- 77/2 From Regenspürg; regarding the European war 30 June 1794
- 77/3 From Brunswick; his great obligation to Lord Amherst 22 Sept. 1794
- C78 The Earl of Fife
- 78/1 From Duff House; his dread of the Flanders campaign, wishes 'Earl Howe's dimond sword... was brandishing over the heads of the National Convention' 6 July 1794
- 78/2 From Mar Lodge; his joy in the friendship of Lord and Lady Amherst; the troops raised in Banffshire; the murder of Robespierre and the evil of French political ideas 2 Sept. 1794
- 78/3 From Mar Lodge; Lord Amherst's health; French affairs, 'nothing prevented the French cutting one another to peeces but the Duke of Brunswicks manifesto... which united and armed a whole nation... ', refers to sedition at home. 'I will not congratulate you on the Princes of

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C76-80 Elizabeth Cary, Lady Amherst, second wife of Jeffery Amherst (d. 1830)
- 78/3 (contd.) Wales. I think Madam Fitz in the present times would have been a cheaper Princess and God be praised we have plenty of good children. . . I think Madam Fitz does very right to go into a Convent, after one has had three husbands, that must be allowed to be a very reasonable indulgent. . .'; wishes he could take Lord and Lady Amherst to Scotland
- C79/1-21 Mrs. Fanny Pinfold and an unknown correspondent, possibly Mrs. Ann Pinfold and M. Pinfold.
- Most of these letters relate to the sickness and depressions of Capt. Pinfold of the Guards; one letter, undated (C79/19) refers to the problems of paying the new Income Tax and C79/1 refers to sea bathing (21 letters) 1799
- C80/1, 2 M. Rivers , two letters seeking patronage for his son (2 docs.) 1794
- C81-85 Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)
- C81 Letters from his brother Sir Jeffery Amherst
- 81/1 Altnhagen: regarding his career, good advice on his military future; news [in French] of a great victory (?) battle of Lisia 15 Dec. 1757
- 81/2 Crown Point: capture of Fort Niagara; does not wish to stand for Parliament N. D. , c. Aug. 1759
- 81/3 New York: on information received it 'looks as if you had a good chance of nabbing Les Messieurs there' [i. e. St. John's] 23 Aug. 1762
- 81/4 New York: sends him news from Havana; intelligence from Newfoundland and advice on how to attack the French 30 Aug. 1762
- 81/5 New York: bad state of troops returning from Cuba; sends Ensign Bastide to him as Assistant Engineer; military news 25 Sept. 1762
- 81/6 New York: Royal approval of action taken 29 Sept. 1762
- 81/7 Return of troops from Havana; the Indian war, 'the Damned Devils have murdered poor Campbell, oh that I could but have ample revenge. . .', detailed list of various outrages 3 Aug. 1763

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C81-85 Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)
- C81 Letters from his brother Sir Jeffery Amherst (contd.)
- 81/8 Whitehall, regarding his supercession by Lord Botetort and the refusal to accept his proposals, has written to the Secretary at War to resign 11 Aug. 1768
- 81/9 Riverhead: intends to visit the Duke of Grafton; 'I soar high or I fall low, it is doubtful which would give me most pleasure I do assure you... ' N. D., Aug. 1768
- 81/10 Riverhead: reports on Indian affairs from Col. Bradstreet, discusses advantages of trade with the tribes, 'The Indians must be reduced by force of arms, to sue for Peace and to promise they will live quiet... ' N. D., ? 1768
- 81/11 Riverhead: would wish to visit Scotland 'but this nasty building of the House stops all... ' 6 Aug. 1769
- 81/12 Riverhead: wishes to see Mr. Roberts an apothecary; the stone stairs is being put up 27 April 1770
- 81/13 Riverhead: the manner of his treatment, 'my Pocket picked of the Government of Virginia and being robbed only of the honour of that Government for a series of success, as by the same rule of Injustice if I had miscarried in anything I attempted I must have been hanged at least... ' 6 May 1770
- 81/14 Riverhead: has sent the Petition to General Conway 9 May 1770
- 81/15 Montreal: the appointment of William as Lt. Gen. of St. John's, Newfoundland; copies of letters with Lord Dartmouth on the same 30 Nov. 1774
- 81/16 Montreal: executorship business; American news; manoeuvres at Blackheath; the dangers of the proposed American Congress 7 July 1775
- 81/17 Eastbourne: bathing, but he has not been in 'the weather not being pleasant enough to induce me to dip in water when one must go in and come out Cold... '; American news 24 Sept. 1775
- 81/18 Whitehall: the 32nd going to Ireland and William's state of health 27 Oct. 1775
- 81/19 Whitehall: the King's concern for William's health; the Duchess of Kingston's case; no news from America 1 Dec. 1775

## CORRESPONDENCE

C81-85	<u>Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)</u>	
C81	<u>Letters from his brother Sir Jeffery Amherst (contd.)</u>	
81/20	Montreal: his power of attorney for the 32nd, social news	25 Dec. 1775
81/21	Whitehall: the embarkation of troops from Boston, detailed account	4 May 1776
81/22	Whitehall: the peerage and writing William Amherst into the patent	11 May 1776
81/23	American news of success near New York	N. D., 1776
81/24	Whitehall: good news from Gen. Howe; Long Island taken	10 Oct. 1776
81/25	Whitehall: William's health and the regime he is to observe	15 Nov. 1776
81/26	Whitehall: capture of Lee; surprise attack at Trenton, need for more detailed news	12 Feb. 1777
81/27	Whitehall: lack of news, 'Fate seems to have determined that there shall be no Freemen on Earth, and that a horrid gloomy Slavery shall be universal...'	19 Feb. 1777
81/28	Whitehall: the effects of Trenton and a winter campaign; Howe writes 'I heartily wish Col. Amherst could be tempted to come to us for next Campaign if his health permits...'	4 March 1777
81/29	Whitehall: the problem of William's health and the military situation; seizure of a tobacco ship	26 May 1777
81/30	Whitehall: Lord Chatham and Lord Shelburne's speeches; reports of Americans in Canada; seizure of French shipping bound for America	2 June 1777
81/31	Montreal: appointment of General Haldimand as governor of Canada	Sept. 1777
81/32	Brighthelmstone: bathing: rumours of news of Burgoyne and Howe	29 Sept. 1777
81/33	Ordnance Office: covering note only	9 Oct. 1777
33A	Brook Watson at Margate: news of Sir Wm. Howe's movements and of Burgoyne and Clinton, 6 Oct.	

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C81-85 Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)
- C81 Letters from his brother Sir Jeffery Amherst (contd.)
- 81/34 Montreal: hopes William will be on the staff 19 Oct. 1777
- 81/35 Whitehall: no news from America; the address from the House 19 Nov. 1777
- 81/36 Whitehall: William should kiss hands before going to Bath, political affairs and use of Indians in the war 21 Nov. 1777
- 81/37 Whitehall; snow; lack of news 13 Jan. 1778
- 81/38 Covering note, possible European war
- 38A Wm. Bayard from New York, describing the effects of Burgoyne's defeat, 14 Dec. 1777
- C82 Letters from Mrs. Elizabeth Amherst to her husband
- Personal letters written while eniente mainly referring to domestic matters, her state of depression, visitors and so forth. C82/2 refers to a visit to the theatre to see 'Falstaff's Wedding, a very bad imitation of Shakespeare'; 82/6 describes an escapade of the Chevalier de Champigny, apparently a well known confidence man; 82/14 'The news papers declare the death of Lord Ligonier, surely Sir Jeffery will be remembered on this occasion, I hope he will go Town and show himself'; 82/15 'Lord Ligonier is come to life again to the great surprise of every body...'; 82/17 'Sir Richard Wrotesley has left all his Personal estate to his eldest daughter... she is to be married to the Duke of Bridgewater, the Duke may perhaps understand making navigable Rivers, but if I were a man he should not chuse a wife for me...' (19 letters) 13 July - 17 Aug. 1769
- C83 Letters from Mrs. Thomas to her brother William [see also C5]
- A series of lengthy, personal letters mainly concerning domestic and family affairs. It is evident that William had an especially warm place in his sister's affections (29 letters) 1761 -1777

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C81-85 Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)
- C84 Letters from Isaac Barre'
- 84/1 Boston: preparation for the Quebec campaign and demarkation disputes among officers; adverse comment on the governor of Boston a 'pompous insignificant' 14 April 1759
- 84/2 Boston: the same, forcing the governor to act 18 April 1759
- 84/3 London: William's health, the letter carried by a physician who is recommended 13 Aug. 1763
- 84/4 Difficulties over army pay and other problems of recognition c. 1763
- 84/5 LS. (? Lord Shelburne) has resigned N. D. c. 1766
- 84/6 Covering note only 1773
- 6A Copies of correspondence between Barre' and Lord Barrington regarding his retirement, 1773
- 84/7 Is going to Bowood, Wilts. c. 1774
- 84/8 London: the gout, military news; death of Vaughan c. 1775
- 84/9 American news and parliamentary reaction; has refused an offer of service with the East India Co. N. D., c. 1775
- 84/10 London: letter of condolence on death of Mrs. Amherst 1776
- 84/11 London: American news, Congress and Howe, burning of New York 4 Nov. 1776
- 84/12 London: hints at promotion for Amherst 12 March 1777
- 84/13 London: health, and a visit prevented by southerly winds 23 April 1777
- C85 Miscellaneous correspondence of General William Amherst
- 85/1 Copy: Jeffery Amherst to Prince William Henry, Duke of Gloucester on behalf of his brother, seeking a place under the Duke N. D.
- 85/2, 3 John Amherst, Admiral of the Blue, health, taking waters at Bath, grants of land in America (2 letters) 1767
- 85/4 William Pitt Amherst (1st Earl) as a boy of six to Mrs. Mills (?) housekeeper for General William, possibility of a French invasion 7 Sept. 1779

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C81-85 Lt. General William Amherst (1722-81)
- C85 Miscellaneous correspondence of General William Amherst (contd.)
- 85/5<sup>4</sup> Lord Barrington  
Appointment as Lt. Governor of St. John's 30 Nov. 1774
- 5A-C Copies of letters from Amherst to Lord Barrington, the Duke of Gloucester and Lord Dartmouth regarding the same, 3-5 Dec.
- 85/6 Lt. F. Campbell, the birth of a child and other family matters 22 Sept. 1775
- 85/7 Henry Drummond, movement [unspecified] of the Court 12 June 1773
- 85/7A The King: George III, referring to the movement of troops during the Gordon Riots 11 June 1780
- 85/8 Copy to Major Hamilton from New York, regarding his military service 15 Jan. 1761
- 85/9 Prince Henry, Duke of Cumberland, wishes to see him and pass on a message for his friend Garth 6 March 1781
- 85/10 Sir John Jervis, covering note for letter from General Clinton 6 Oct. 1776
- 85/11, 12 Admiral Keppel, his and Mrs. Amherst's health, the American situation, removal of General Gage and creation of two commands with Carleton and Howe in charge, hopes of Burgoyne, does not approve of sea officers being 'such pirates as they are' (2 letters) 2 Sept. 1775
- 85/13-15 George Ross to Mrs. Amherst and to Gen. Amherst mostly regarding estate affairs especially in Scotland; the last letter refers to the hopes placed in Howe and Burgoyne (3 letters) 6 May 1773,  
11 Feb. 1776,  
3 July 1777
- 85/16 The Earl of Shelburne inviting him to Bowood after the death of Mrs. Amherst 10 March 1776
- 85/17 Prince William Henry, Duke of Gloucester, his delight at hearing that Sir Jeffery is to have a peerage and Colonelcy of the 3rd N. D.
- C86 Thomas, 1st Baron Archer (1695-1768), grandfather of the first wife of William Pitt Amherst
- 86/1 Copies of letters from Lords Townshend and Orford, relating to the offer to Orford of the office of First Commissioner of Admiralty and his declining same 1725

## CORRESPONDENCE

C86	<u>Thomas, 1st Baron Archer (1695-1768)</u>	
86/2	Lord Orford regarding accusation of corruption in the victualling of the Navy and a statement of his wishes regarding his fortune	N. D.
86/3	Robert Walpole, seeking assistance in the next Parliament	29 Dec. 1737
86/4	Draft of letter to unknown correspondent regarding the hopes of Archer for patronage in respect of a peerage	5 June 1747
86/5	H. Pelham, 'the peerages are settled and you are to have one... ', the Coventry election	17 June 1747
86/6	H. Pelham, elections for the borough of Bramber in Sussex	3 Aug. 1757
	<u>Sarah, 1st Countess Amherst, w. of William Pitt Amherst</u>	
C87	Fragments of German correspondence	N. D. , c. 1830
C88-100	<u>William Archer, 3rd Earl Amherst (1836-1910)</u>	
C88	Letters received from Australia following the death of J. G. H. Amherst, brother of 3rd Earl in 1900 (7 letters and envelopes)	4-11 Feb. 1900
C89	From Arthur - at Royal Hospital Dublin, masonic affairs and Lady Amherst's health (2 letters and envelopes)	18 & 25 Feb. 1902
C90	Begging letter on behalf of Mrs. Booth of Boulogne, with transcripts of documents concerning Sir Jeffery Amherst in her possession (2 docs. and envelope)	23 Sept. 1906
C91	Papers relating to the business of H. Beaumont, Baker and Confectioner of Stoke Newington and Lord Amherst's assistance to him (14 docs.)	1889
C92	Confession of W. Cox, a servant of Lord Holmesdale, for theft	20 Jan. 1870
C93	The Marquess Curzon from Calcutta regarding a portrait of Lord Amherst the Governor General	19 Feb. 1903
C94	Receipt for cash box containing £147 15s. and cheque for £60 from Police at Wickham Market	5 Jan. 1878
C95	Henry Russell-Groves, begging letters (3 docs. and envelope)	18 Oct. - 14 Nov. 1902

## CORRESPONDENCE

C88-100	<u>William Archer, 3rd Earl Amherst (1836-1910)</u>	
C96	William Howard, begging letters based on his service for the Conservative Party (13 docs.)	1904 - 1907
C97	Mrs. E. B. Mizrachi of Jerusalem, a flower card maker, begging letter	10 Dec. 1909
C98	W. T. Pike & Co. of Brighton offering copies of Lord Amherst's photo	11 Jan. 1910
98A	Photograph of 3rd Earl	
C99	James B. Simpson, regarding theft of wine and enclosing letter from Henry Richey on the same subject (2 docs.)	23 Dec. 1901
C100	Reginald Tweed from Hamilton, financial support for Mr. Percy Amherst (6 docs.)	July-Nov. 1902, Oct. -Dec. 1908
C101-110	<u>Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927)</u>	
C101	Correspondence with Nicholl, Manisty & Co. as to the executorship of the 3rd Earl's estate (1 bdl.)	1910 - 1917
C102	Letters of condolence on death of 3rd Earl from masonic lodges, Constitutional Assoc. and Parish Council, Riverhead, etc. (9 docs.)	1910
C103	Letters of condolence and petitions from Wm. Bradford and Hellene Wheatley objects of charity by third Earl (7 docs.)	1910
C104	Correspondence with Alice, Countess Amherst, wife of 3rd Earl, relating to estate affairs during the 3rd Earl's illness, to the future of Montreal and to Hugh's succession and the disposal of the 3rd Earl's effects	
104/1	Offer for Montreal	rec'd. 2 Nov. 1909
104/2	Hugh's reply, do not accept less than £300,000	2 Nov. 1909
104/3	Reply urging him to think of the future	rec'd. 3 Nov. 1909
104/4	Encloses copy letter from Earl to Manisty	rec'd. 5 Nov. 1909
4A	Letter to Mr. Manisty	
104/5	Draft reply by Hugh	N. D.

## CORRESPONDENCE

C101-110	<u>Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927)</u>	
C104 (contd.)	<u>Correspondence with Alice, Countess Amherst, wife of 3rd Earl (contd.)</u>	
104/6	Hugh to Lady Amherst, having seen Mr. Manisty	5 Nov. 1909
104/7	Affair concluded and offer withdrawn	6 Nov. 1909
104/8	Regarding fire ladders at Montreal	Dec. 1909
104/9	The same	Jan. 1910
9A	James, Dalton, fire officer re the same, 5 Jan.	
104/10	Problems of estate accounts	19 Jan. 1910
104/11	The same	Jan. 1910
104/12	Hugh, saying he will deal with the matter	Jan. 1910
104/13	The third Earl's belongings	21 Aug. 1910
104/14	The same	24 Aug. 1910
104/15	Need for inventory of Montreal	27 Aug. 1910
104/16	Personal gifts	19 Jan. 1911
104/17	Does not wish for any of the plate	4 March 1911
104/18	Disposal of a rifle	6 March 1911
104/19	The vault at Riverhead	8 March 1911
104/20	A trip to Birmingham	12 March 1911
C105	Letters with A. L. Bridgman and C. Armstrong, Presidents of the Amherst Association of New York (9 docs.)	1912-1916
C106	Papers regarding the foundation of the Louisberg Memorial Trust (7 docs.)	1912
C107	Letters with R. J. Fynmore of Sandgate regarding William Evelyn, M. P. for Hythe 1767 (6 docs.)	1912 - 1914
C108	Letters regarding the visit of Lord Holmsdale to the Amherst College Centenary celebrations (8 docs. and envelope)	1921

## CORRESPONDENCE

- C101-110 Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927)
- C109 Letters and papers of Jeffery John, Viscount Holmsdale, during the Great War, 1914-18
- 109/1 Le Neve Foster from Eton College; informing Lord Amherst of an opportunity for Lord Holmsdale to enter Sandhurst 16 Aug. 1914
- 109/2 The same, congratulating Lord Amherst on Holmsdale's entry to Sandhurst 22 Aug. 1914
- 109/3 Lord Holmsdale from Sandhurst; asking for extra cash N. D., 1914
- 109/4 The same; home for Christmas, needs an advance N. D., 1914
- 109/5 The same; describes attitude of fatalism at Sandhurst N. D., ? 1914 or 1915
- 109/6 The same; money and the need for economy, has smashed his knee N. D., ? 1915
- 109/7 The same; permission to be inoculated against enteric and plague N. D., 1915
- 109/8 Draft of telegram, joining Coldstream Guards at Windsor N. D., 1915
- 109/9 B. E. F., description of first weeks in the trenches. 'It must be very different to all previous ideas of fighting and it is certainly not what was my impression of war...'
- 109/10 Further description of life near Bethane, his temporary secondment to the R. E. 's 28 July 1915
- 109/11 Temporarily in charge of a company, rumours of a big attack; 'unfortunately we still remain under (?) Staitin who never goes near the trenches and orders attacks over hopeless pieces of ground that look all right on a map...'
- 109/12 Something coming off, terrific bombardment going on ? 26 Sept. 1915
- 109/13 Sitting in the luxury of a German front line trench being shelled 27 Sept. 1915
- 109/14 Printed card of admission to hospital wounded 29 Sept. 1915
- 109/15-19 Telegrams giving notification of his being wounded and his transfer to Dublin Castle hospital 2-12 Oct. 1915

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

C101-110 Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927)

C109/20 From Dublin Castle: X-ray satisfactory and will be returning home in a week 9 Oct. 1915

109/21 H. Q. 3rd Army, Easton Lodge, Dunmow: takes poor view of Generals, the house and Lady Warwick's visits 21 Feb. 1916

109/22 Lynford Hall, Mundford; hopes to return to his regiment in about two weeks 15 Mar. 1916

109/23 Lynford Hall (H. Q. Northern Army); treatment of General Codrington, 'French may certainly be a good commander of troops but he is not and never will be anything approaching a gentleman... ' 28 Mar. 1916

109/24 Victoria Barracks, Windsor; expects brigade to be used in push 'but I can't see that it is going to end the war anyhow not this year; depression at death of Jasmith Wilmott Sitwell; lack of senior officers and expects a company 13 July 1916

109/25 B. E. F., the commanding officer; the effect of a continual barrage, the advantage of steel helmets, is trying to keep a diary 26 Aug. 1916

109/26 Command of No. 3 company, heavy losses and expects to go up to front again soon 19 Sept. 1916

109/27 H. Q., Guards Division; feels position and longs to be back with his company, all the Generals etc. are so senior to him 30 Oct. 1916

109/28 B. E. F., pleasure with new Cabinet; hopes 'things will look up and the war will end', is counting days till his leave 11 Dec. 1916

109/29 Wishing a happy Christmas, 'everything is perfectly damnable and there seems no reason why anything should better itself as far as I can see...'; praise for French attack; faith in Lloyd George 21 Dec. 1916

109/30 A letter of apology for an action taken against his father's wishes 29 Dec. 1916

109/31 Routine Orders by Major General G. P. T. Feilding, Commanding Guards Division 19 Feb. 1917

109/32 Note of establishment of Divisional H.Q. March 1917

## CORRESPONDENCE

U1350

C101-110 Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst. (1856-1927)

C109/33 The Russian revolution and attitude of China: 'The Hohenzollerns must feel a bit nervous... when they see what has happened in Russia...' 28 March 1917

109/34 Leave in Paris; French feeling at British successes 20 April 1917

109/35 Has returned to front as Asst. Adjutant 3 June 1917

109/36 Nominal roll of officers, 1st Battn. Colstream Guards 1 Sept. 1917

109/37 'Last effort in the mud was quite successful', sending Battalion War Diary and Army List 22 Oct. 1917

109/38 Telegram telling of slight wounding 7 Dec. 1917

109/39 Christmas wishes 21 Dec. 1917

109/40 Thanks for handkerchiefs; Spanish flu' epidemic over; 'At the present rate I get my next leave in Oct. 1919; if then' 25 July 1918

109/41 Narrative of operations across the Canal au Noord, west of Graincourt (12 pp.) 27 July 1918

C110 Miscellaneous letters to Hugh, Earl Amherst written during 1914-19 war

110/1 Charlotte Amherst (Chattee), dau. of 4th Earl, from London, the air raid on London 12 Sept. 1915

110/2 Joan Amherst, dau. of 4th Earl, from N. Berwick, the Zeppelin, firing practise in the Firth of Forth 8 Sept. 1918

110/3 Georges Bow describing a journey across France to Dieppe where they caught the last boat to England Aug. 1914

110/4 G. H. W. Windsor Clive; hopes Jeffery is recovering from his wound; Zeppelin attacks 18 Oct. 1915

110/5 R. Drummond Hay, H. Q. Coldstream Guards; Jeffery's progress at Sandhurst, need for recruits 24 May 1915

110/6 The same; posting of Lord Holmsdale and machinations of the 'A. G.' of the B. E. F. 8 July 1915

110/7 Asking about Polhill - Drabble family 11 Aug. 1915

110/8 Thanks for information; details of Holmsdale's posting 14 Aug. 1915

## CORRESPONDENCE

C101-110 Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927)

C110/9 News of 1st Battn. Coldstream Guards quoting letters from John Ponsonby and Arthur Egerton 22 Sept. 1915

110/10 John D. Laurie, H. Q. 9th Corps, anxiety for Jeffery 20 Dec. 1915

110/11 James Magill, thanks for congratulatory letter on his retirement, refers to his career 22 June 1917

110/12 J. F. Bush Murdock, H. Q. Cyclist Division, Sevenoaks; asks about Holmsdale being wounded 16 Dec. 1917

110/13 P. Naish, SSA 4, Parc Auto, Dijon; refers to article in The Field, the state of Dijon 14 Oct. ?

110/14 Stanley Rendall, Mentone; recruiting, casualties arriving on Riviera 29 Sept. 1914

110/15 Lord St. Levan, France; unlikely to see Jeffery, describes situation in a chateau 6 Aug. 1917

110/16 The same; half way to leave 14 Oct. 1917

110/17 The same; visit to Paris, his work caring for the Permanent Box Officers 3 Dec. 1917

110/18 The same; more details of his work 26 Dec. 1917

110/19 The same; uncertain future on account of changes at base 5 Feb. 1918

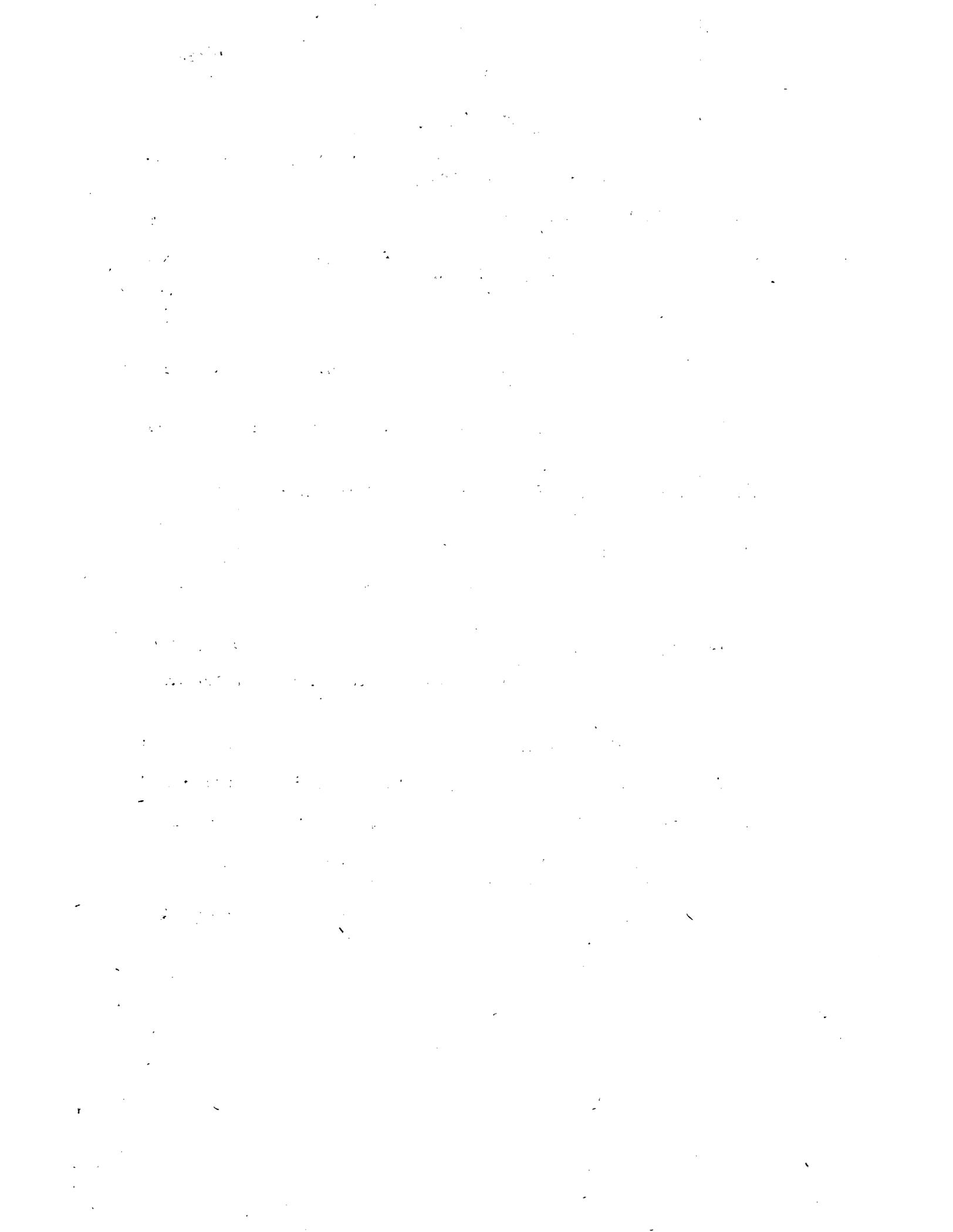
110/20 The same; his job finished 16 Feb. 1918

110/21 The same from St. Michaels Mount; domestic affairs 25 Sept. 1918

110/22 Vesey [?], Dublin; has visited Jeffery at the Castle 7 Oct. 1915

110/23 (?) Bogey [a nephew of 4th Earl], H. M. S. Valiant, lengthy description of the battle of Jutland 1 June 1916

110/24 The same; the casualties, change of captain 11 Aug. 1916



## ESTATE PAPERS

E1	Quit rent accounts for manors of Chevening, Otford, Sundridge Upland and Sundridge Weald [for other Manorial documents <u>see</u> KAO U1000/8] (26 docs.)	1820 - '56; 1901 - 04
E2/1-20	Rentals and rent accounts for the Kent Estate (later the Montreal and Kippington estate) (120 docs.)	1850, 1874 - 1883
E3/1-23	Cottage rents, Kent estate (23 docs.)	1858 - 1882
E4/1-9	Annual statements and reports on farms on Kent estate [these relate mainly to repairs needed] (9 docs.)	1859 - 1868
E5/1-19	Statements of Westerham rectorial tithe [earlier statements include Dartford Turnpike and Life Assurance dividends] (19 docs.)	1848 - 1866
E6-8	Statements, particulars and reports relating to Bishops Cottage and land, Sundridge; Borehill, Sundridge, Charing Farm, Sundridge; Hatchlands Farm, Sevenoaks and Chevening; Charman, Rylands and Forth Green Farms, Westerham; Dry Hill Farm, Sundridge; Dynes and Bor House Farms, Kemsing; Goathouse and Pen Farms, Sundridge; Green Lane Farm, Chevening; Palace Farm, Otford and Kemsing; Spring Hill Farm and Witley Mill, Chevening; Sundridge Place; Winkhurst, Picitts and Wellers Farm, Sundridge; Gt. and Lt. Yorks Hill Farms, Sundridge; Fig St. Farm, Sevenoaks (3 bdl.)	1853, 1855, 1856
E9	Estimates, tenders and reports on repairs and improvements, including Riverhead church and buildings on Montreal estate (1 bdl.)	1862, 1863, 1877, 1899
E10	Papers relating to timber sales on Kent and Surrey estates (10 docs.)	1858 - 1878
E11-13	Estate correspondence:	
*E11	Letters regarding the purchase of Otford Castle (now Otford Palace) Farm (32 docs.)	1841 - 1844
E12	Letters relating to the purchase of the Kippington estate (1 bdl.)	1862 - 1887
*E13	Letters mainly from R. Carr Forster, Joseph Nash and J. H. G. Heath regarding purchases, rents and the condition of farms [includes also a particular of property at Riverhead purchased 1846 ] (1 bdl.)	1849 - 1852
E14	Inventories and valuations:	
14/1	Plate book [details of all silver plate and cutlery] (1 small vol.)	1794
14/2	Inventory of furniture at Montreal (1 small vol.)	1830

\*Original bundle

## ESTATE PAPERS

- E14/3 Inventory and valuation of live stock and implements at Home Farm, Montreal, Riverhead (1 small vol.) 1861
- 14/4 Inventory and valuation of underwood on Manor Farm, Sundridge (1 doc.) 1864
- 14/5 Inventory of furniture in depository (1 doc.) 1932
- 14/6 Inventory of plate at Montreal (1 small vol.) 1919
- 14/7, 8 Inventories of plate at 1 Wilton Crescent, S. W. 1. 1927, 1933
- 14/9 List of pictures and jewels N. D.
- E15 Servants' book containing notes of agreements with servants and receipts for their wages (1 small vol.) 1752 - 1772
- E16 Dinner Book, containing the names of guests (1 small vol.) 1801 - 1843
- E17 Final miscellanea including rough farm expenses (c. 1860) and a sale particular for the manor of Little Yeldham (co. Essex) (1 bdl.) 1764 - c. 1860
- E18 Montreal estate
- 18/1 Sale of Bowzell estate and letter from Thos. Aylmer to Frs. Austen regarding same 17 June 1775
- 18/2 Particular of Bowzell estate and woodlands N. D.
- 18/3 Case and opinion regarding a footpath from Dibden to Riverhead 30 June 1769
- E19 Sale particulars, valuations and correspondence in folder marked 'Mr. Cooke' regarding Little York's Hill, Haselland's and Bailey's Hill Farms in Sevenoaks, Chevening and Sundridge (11 docs.) 1813 - 1815

Darlington Estate, Perth

E20	Correspondence concerning administration of Darlington estate in Perth, Australia, after death of Josceline George Herbert Amherst. [includes copy wills, 1887, 1898; burial certificate, 1900; statement of assets and liabilities, 1900] (1 bdle.)	1900
E21	Correspondence concerning sale of estate, payment of legacies and other matters (1 bdle.)	1901 - 1903
E22	Sale plans of Darlington vineyard, 1902-3; cash account, 1905 (3 docs.)	1902 - 1905
E23	Sale plans of Montreal estate (3 docs.)	1905
E24/1	Income accounts (1 bdle.)	1900 - 1926
24/2	Corpus accounts (1 bdle.)	1906 - 1933
24/3	Correspondence concerning corpus accounts (1 bdle.)	1905 - 1915
24/4	Schedules of investments (1 bdle.)	1905 - 1926



## ACCOUNTS

A1-37	Pocket book journals probably kept by Lord Holmesdale, later 2nd Earl Amherst, containing brief personal and estate accounts and, very occasionally, notes of engagements, [On the whole the entries become briefer after he succeeded to the Earldom in 1857] (37 small vols.)	1834 - 1868
A38-42	Cash statements and pass books (5 small vols.)	1857 - 1861
A43	General accounts [cash book of day by day expenses, brief entries only] (1 small vol.)	1862 - 1873
A44	'Reuben Milton's Farming Account' [fairly detailed farm accounts including payment of wages] (1 small vol.)	1799
A45	'Reuben Milton's Day book' [notebook including entries of sermons, 1758-61; accounts of stock of grocer at Newick, 1734; farming notes, 1786-9 (1 p. only); at end, reversed accounts and notes of money lent, 1767-1799 and notes of crops sown for Lord Amherst at Montreal, 1786-95] (1 small vol.)	1734 - 1795
A46	General statements of account for Montreal estates (10 docs.)	1910 - 1923
A47/1-5	Statement of accounts with Messrs. Austen and Claridge, Foster & Westmacott and Knocker & Knocker (5 docs.)	1819 - 1848, 1905
A48/1-8	Accounts, detailed, with Messrs. Aspinwall & Sons of Grosvenor St., upholsterers, cabinet and chair makers etc. (8 docs.)	1849 - 1856
A49/1-8	Lucas's farm account (8 bdls.)	1843 - 1847
A50	Miscellaneous bills and vouchers (1 bdl.)	1852 - 1877
	<u>Essex Estate accounts</u>	
A51-87	Detailed annual accounts for estate with original vouchers annexed in most cases [1856, 1884, 1885 missing] (34 small vols.)	1851 - 1887
A88	Poole Farm, Yeldham, vouchers (1 bdl.)	1868
A89	Thurston's vouchers (1 bdl.)	1868
A90/1-2	Rents and accounts for the London, Surrey and Essex estates and also the turnpike and trust accounts (2 small vols.)	1764 - 1800, 1801 - 1830

## ACCOUNTS

Executorship accounts

- A91 The late Hon. Robert Henry Clive (1 small vol.) 1854 - 1855
- A92 The Hon. J. G. H. Amherst of Darlington, Western Australia (1 file) 1900 - 1905
- A93 The Rt. Hon. William Archer, 3rd Earl Amherst, accounts, pass books, bills and vouchers (1 bdl. and 4 small vols.) 1901 - 1911

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1st Baron Amherst

Note: this very complete series of papers falls roughly into five groupings

- (a) his employment as a junior officer and ultimately as a Colonel in the war of Austrian Succession and the Seven Years war up to 1758;
- (b) his American campaign, 1758-63;
- (c) his governorship of Guernsey and semi-retirement, 1768-75;
- (d) the American War of Independence, 1775-81; and
- (e) miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95

O1-13 The European Campaigns, 1740-57

O1/1-7 Personal journals [these are very detailed daily journals of military affairs with occasional plans and comments both favourable and unfavourable on the generalship involved] (7 small vols.) 1741 - 1758

O1/1 May 1741 - Oct. 1744 (including battle of Dettingen)

1/2 April 1745 - August 1746 (including battle of Fontenoy)

1/3 August 1746 - November 1746 (including battle of Rocouse)

1/4 April 1747 - October 1746

1/5 April 1748 - December 1748

1/6 February 1756 - July 1757

1/7 July 1757 - 7 January 1758 (including battle of Hastenbeck)

O2 Military Orders [these are the daily orders and instructions to the troops, court martials, etc., providing much information on camp life and conditions of the campaign] (7 small vols.) 1744 - 1748  
[See also O113]

O2/1 27 July - 26 September 1744

2/2 9 November - 13 December 1745 at Lichfield

2/3 14 December 1745 - July 1746

2/4 8 April - 18 June 1747

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O1-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- O2/5 19 June - 13 September 1747
- 2/6 14 September - 10 November 1747
- 2/7 10 April - 18 June 1748
- O3 Draft note books, journals, order books (7 small vols.) 1741 - 1746
- O4 Company accounts, including payments to N. C. O's and other special payments (1 small vol.) 1749 - 1755
- O5 Papers relating to the review of British and Hanoverian Troops in 1748 (18 docs.) July - Sept. 1748
- 5/1 Review of 1st line of Hanoverian Cavalry at Nestelroy by the Duke of Cumberland, 2nd July [plan and description]
- 5/2 Review of Hanoverian Cavalry on 4 July [as above]
- 5/3 As O5/2 but uncoloured
- 5/4 Review of British Cavalry at Nestelroy on 4 July [plan and description]
- 5/5 Review of 2nd Battn. of the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards at Eindhoven on 26 September
- 5/6 Orders for firing in Battn. , forming and reducing the square, given at Eindhoven
- 5/7 The State of an Imperial Regiment of Infantry Anno. 1748 [plan and description]
- 5/8 State of an Imperial Regiment of Horse or Dragoons, 1748
- Note: Most of the papers listed below relate to Sir Jeffery's duties as Commissary for provisioning the Hessian troops in British pay. They were made up into labelled bundles which have been retained.
- \*O6 'Instructions to Sir Jeffery when with the Hessian Troops 1758'
- 6/1 Instructions as Commissary issued under sign manual 22 Feb. 1757
- 6/2 Warrant from the Lords of the Treasury giving Amherst 'care and inspection of providing and contracting for Bread etc. ' [Signed by Devonshire, H. B. Legge, R. Nugent, Duncannon, J. Grenville] 22 Feb. 1757

\*Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 01-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- 06/3 Covering letter for Instructions and Warrant 22 Feb. 1757
- 6/4 Copy of reply from the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel to Lord Holdernesse regarding the provision of Hessian troops [French] 7 March 1757
- 6/5 Details of financial arrangements for the Hessian troops provided by M. Althaus on behalf of the Landgrave [French] 17 March 1757
- 6/6 Covering letter from M. Althaus for above Memoire [French]
- 6/7 Further letter from M. Althaus regarding the troop of 4,000 cavalry [French] 17 March 1757
- 6/8 Letter from Baron Munchhausen at Hanover conveying news of French troop movements [French] 18 March 1757
- 6/9 Questionnaire from Col. Yorke at the Hague, with answers, regarding the victualling of the troops 20 March 1757
- 6/10 Contract with Messrs, Pye & Cruikshank for supplying 1,200,000 rations of oats and 1,200,000 rations of Hay at Bremen 28 March 1757
- 6/11 Letter from Baron Munchhausen, French movements and need to speed up the provision of men to meet them [French] 1 April 1757
- 6/12 Further letter from Baron Munchhausen urging speed in view of the French advance [French] 9 April 1757
- 6/13 Letter from Major General Furstenberg giving further news of the French movements [French] 17 June 1757
- 6/14 Letter from Count Schulemburg from Rotenhoff to the Duke of Cumberland regarding the French advance from the Rhine along the road towards Minden [French] 2 July 1757
- 6/14A Letter from Count de Schaumbourg Lippe from Altona as covering letter for a communication from Lord Albemarle [French] 10 Sept. 1757
- 6/15 Estimated expenses of Hessian troops amounting to £161,833.18s.11d. 19 Dec. 1757
- 6/16 Copy in French of above as drawn up by Munchhausen 19 Dec. 1757
- 6/17 Copy letter from Amherst to Henry Fox, Paymaster General regarding the payments of £60,000 for forage for the Hessian Troops 18 Jan. 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 01-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- 06/18 Receipt for the order on Henry Fox for £60,000, signed 18 Jan. 1758  
by E. Steinberg
- 6/19 Label
- \*O7 Various letters to Sir Jeffery relating to the German Troops, 1757!
- 7/1 A. Prado, London, supplies for the allied forces 25 Feb. 1757
- 7/2 M. Laurenz, The Hague, covering letter for a packet 20 March 1757  
[French]
- 7/3 General Spoerchen, covering letter and seeking that he 28 March 1757  
should transfer a box to Mile. Kamps [French]
- 7/4 Baron de Hasdenberg, covering letter [French] 31 March 1757
- 7/5 General Napier, London, royal approval of Amherst's 1 April 1757  
action; forthcoming journey of Duke of Cumberland to  
Brunswick
- 7/6 M. H. L. Pape, Hanover, safe arrival of the Duke at Stade, 15 April 1757  
refers to the arrival of post and communications between  
them [French]
- 7/7 General Zastrow, arrival of the Duke at Hanover in good 18 April 1757  
health [French]
- 7/8 Bill for 166 guilders for bedding etc. for Col. Amherst 30 April 1757  
at Hanover [French]
- 7/9 Nich. Stein, Cassel, details of rates of exchange for 6 May 1757  
costs of provisions [French]
- 7/10 County Isenburg, Cassel, supply of provisions at Stade 21 May 1757  
[French]
- 7/11 General Furstenburg, Hamelin, arrival of Le Sr. Daniel 3 June 1757  
de Nois; supplies [French]
- 7/12 Col. Wagenheim, petition seeking his good offices in 6 June 1757  
reinstating him in the opinion of the Duke who has heard  
a false report regarding the work on the defences [French]
- 7/13 Lt. General Diede of Cassel, supplies for troops in Cassel 10 July 1757  
[French]

\* Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O1-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57' (contd.)
- 07/14 Prince of Isenburg, Minden, commissions have been executed [French] 20 July 1757
- 7/15 Statement of dead, wounded and missing after battle of Hastenbeck [French] 26 July 1757
- 7/16 'From Selsingen' giving an account of the allied retreat from Lilienthal, Ottersburg and Rothenburg 2 Sept. 1757
- 7/17 Copy of Articles 1 and 12 of the Convention of Klosterseven [French] 9 & 10 Sept. 1757
- 7/18 Copy of contract with Messrs. Pye & Cruikshank for 1,500 tons of hay 16 Sept. 1757
- 7/19 General Wutginan seeking an advance of 60,000 crowns [French] 17 Sept. 1757
- 7/20 Copy letter to Mr. Dacosta to provide Hessian troops with transport in their march home 18 Sept. 1757
- 7/21 Copy letter to Messrs. Pye & Cruikshank regarding hay supplies 25 Sept. 1757
- 7/22 Copy letter to M. Althaus, has passed on letters to Genl. Wutginan and regarding orders for the Hessian troops [French] 6 Oct. 1757
- 7/23 General Wutginan regarding the return of the Hessians from the Elbe [French] 7 Oct. 1757
- 7/24 Sir G. Goodricke, The Hague, need for a trusty manager at Brunsbuffel or Gluckstadt to contact Prussian carrier 13 Oct. 1757
- 7/25 Andrew Mitchell, Leipzig, seeks to know what is happening at Stade and gives information of Frederick the Great's movements 13 Nov. 1757
- 7/26 Col. Donop, Hamburg, regarding supply of horses [enclosing order] [French and German] (2 docs.) 26 Nov. 1757
- 7/27 Baron Hardenburg, Hamburg, hoping to see him and seeking to know more of the instructions [French] 24 Dec. 1757
- 7/28 Col. Schluter, reporting loss of horses from hunger and fatigue during marches 27 Dec. 1757
- 7/29 Label

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 01-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- 07/30 Note of carriages arriving at Hamelin [French] 2 June 1757
- 7/31 Note from Daniel Lenoir regarding provision of carriage [French] 18 June 1757
- 7/32 Similar note [French] 24 June 1757
- 7/33 Note of 100 wagons between 2 and 10 June [1757]
- \*08 'With reference to the Duke of Cumberland's resignation, 1757'
- 8/1 Copy letter from the Duke to Col. Yorke asking him to make a contract for serving 12,000 Hessians for 200 days† 9 March 1757
- 8/2 Plan for an augmentation of 8,076 men in 37 battalions on the British Establishment 1757
- 8/3 Letter to Amherst regarding the above contract [signed: William] 9 March 1757
- 8/4 The Duke, London, commending Amherst's behaviour and urging him to keep generals and ministers on good terms; contracts for Hessians; hopes to take command shortly [signed: William] 1 April 1757
- 8/5 Edward Mason, Hanover, arrival of Duke in Hanover 18 April 1757
- 8/6 Edward Mason, Bielefeld, orders regarding Hessians to be carried out 11 May 1757
- 8/7 The Duke, Bielefeld, orders Hessians to march to Hamelin [signed: William] 12 May 1757
- 8/8 Mason, Bielefeld, Amherst to assist Major Grant, aide de camp to the King of Prussia 13 May 1757
- 8/9 Mason, Bielefeld, covering letter describing news from Bohemia 20 May 1757
- 8/10 The Duke, Bielefeld, refers to taking of Paderborn; Amherst to go to Hamelin to receive Hessian troops [signed: William] 21 May 1757
- 8/11 Extract of letter from the Duke to Genl. Diede telling him that the Hessians under Genl. Wutginan are marching to Paderborn 21 May 1757

† Nearly all these letters are in the handwriting of Edward Mason, the Duke's secretary

\* Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O1-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- O8/12 The Duke from Bielefeld, urges Amherst to hasten Hessian troops on from Hamelin and stay there himself to see all is done expeditiously [signed: William] 25 May 1757
- 8/13 Mason, Bielefeld, H. R. H. desires daily reports and that when last corps has left Hamelin Amherst will come to H. Q. 27 May 1757
- 8/14 The Duke, Bielefeld, ordering Major Gen. Furstenburg to remain at Hamelin and the artillery to proceed to Lemgow [signed: William] 31 May 1757
- 8/15 Mason, on H. M. S. Ranger, regarding contracts and reporting that the Duke has instructed him to write to Col. Yorke telling him 'everything that has happened... that he may know the Truth and be able to confute the many lies that are boldly asserted' 5 Oct. 1757
- 8/16 Mason, London, safely in England, 'H. R. H. has deposited both his military commission in His Majesty's Hands...' 18 Oct. 1757
- 8/17 Mason, London, the condition of the Duke, the ridiculous fiasco on the Isle of Aix with Sir Edw. Hawkes, army news 25 Oct. 1757
- 8/18 Mason, London, Amherst's winter campaign; hoping shortly to join the Duke at Cranbourn; appointment of Ligonier as Commander in Chief, the German war 23 Dec. 1757
- 8/19 Label
- \*O9 Important - Correspondence to the Lords of the Treasury when Sir Jeffery was engaged in the war in Germany, 1757 and 1758'
- 9/1 Brief account of Amherst's career with Genl. Ligonier between 1741 and 1746
- 9/2 Copy of Memoire to Baron de Steinberg regarding Amherst's commission 7 March 1757
- 9/3 Copy letter to Lords of Treasury and to Duke of Devonshire from Hanover describing actions at the Hague and since reaching Hanover [O9/2 was evidently originally enclosed with this] 8 March 1757
- 9/4 Copy letters as above regarding negotiations with Steinberg 14 March 1757

\*Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS . . . . .

O1-13	<u>The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)</u>	
O9/5	N. Hardinge† to Amherst approving action taken	17 March 1757
9/6	The same	1 April 1757
9/7	Copy letter to Messrs. Pye & Cruikshank regarding their contract	10 April 1757
9/8	Copy letters to Lords of Treasury and Duke of Devonshire regarding same	10 April 1757
9/9	Copy letters as above, same matter	29 April 1757
9/10	Hardinge to Amherst approving the Pye & Cruikshank contract	13 May 1757
9/11	Copy letters to Lords of Treasury and to Pye & Cruikshank	24 June 1757
9/12	Copy letter to Lords of Treasury, contract for waggons	1 July 1757
9/13	Hardinge to Amherst, warrant for Pye & Cruikshank	6 July 1757
9/14	Copy letter to Lords of Treasury, money to provide Hessians on their homeward march after Convention of Klosterseven	10 Sept. 1757
9/15	Copy letter to Lords of Treasury, discharge of bread waggons	19 Sept. 1757
9/16	As above, problem of settling up accounts after campaign	30 Sept. 1757
9/17	As above, bread waggons and Pye & Cruikshank's account	26 Nov. 1757
9/18	As above, the same	29 Nov. 1757
9/19	Lords of Treasury to Amherst, directing a credit of £60,000 and seeking details of accounts [signed: Newcastle, Legge, Duncannon]	3 Jan. 1758
9/20	Copy letter to Lords of Treasury, seeking payment of money and giving details of costs	6 Jan. 1758
9/21	As above, replying to O9/19	19 Jan. 1758
9/22	Instructions to Amherst to attend the Treasury	28 Feb. 1758
9/23	Copy letter to Lords of Treasury, enclosing answers to questions put	2 March 1758
/23A	Questionnaire on Hessian contracts	2 March 1758

† Secretary to Treasury, 1752-8

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O1-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57 (contd.)
- O9/24 Hardinge to Amherst, covering letter for an enclosure  
[? memorial from Althaus] 9 March 1758
- 9/25 Copy letter to Hardinge explaining a memorial from  
M. d'Althaus 9 March 1758
- 9/26 Memorandum by Amherst on the position of the Hessian  
forage accounts at the time of his departure for America 12 March 1758
- 9/27 Label
- \*O10 'Sir Jeffery's correspondence to Lord Holdernessee and others  
on the war in Germany, March 1757 to Feb. 1758'  
[All copy letters]
- 10/1 To Holdernessee, audience with Landgrave, Hessian troops,  
diplomatic situation in Cassel 8 March 1757
- 10/2 To General Napier, views of German generals on campaign  
prospects 8 March 1757
- 10/3 To Holdernessee, discussion of orders with Landgrave 3 March 1757
- 10/4 To M. d'Althaus, war minister, strategy dependant upon  
French movements, supplies for troops [French] 9 March 1757
- 10/5 To General Napier, French strategy and fear of a neutrality,  
no advance till the French pass the Rhine 13 March 1757
- 10/6 To Holdernessee, discussion with Steinberg, awaits orders 15 March 1757
- 10/7 To Col. Yorke, proposals for corn and hay 20 March 1757
- 10/8 To Baron Munchausen, reporting on Hessian affairs 20 March 1757
- 10/9 To Holdernessee, arrangements for the troops 21 March 1757
- 10/10 To Col. Yorke, arrangements for supplies 21 March 1757
- 10/11 To Holdernessee; pressing on to have troops ready 24 March 1757
- 10/12 To Gen. Napier, appointment of generals, forage arrange-  
ments 28 March 1757
- 10/13 To Mr. Saurenty at the Hague, acknowledgement 31 March 1757

\* Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 01-13 The European Campaigns 1740-57: (contd.)
- 010/14 To Holdernessee, indication that French will attack Hanover 31 March 1757
- 10/15 To Holdernessee, requesting the report in O10/14 may be kept secret, days for mustering fixed 4 April 1757
- 10/16 The same, report on state of troops, conjunction of Hessian and Hanoverian troops planned 7 April 1757
- 10/17 To Col. Yorke, contract with Pye & Cruikshank, letter from H. R. H. the Duke of Cumberland, who will go to Hanover 10 April 1757
- 10/18 To the Duke of Cumberland, his arrival at Cuxhaven, seeking further instructions 16 April 1757
- 10/19 To M. Althaus, movement of troops to the Paderborn district [French] 21 April 1757
- 10/20 To Holdernessee, has sworn in troops, pleasure of Landgrave at the Duke's arrival 26 April 1757
- 10/21 The same, effect of Prussian defeat at Lipstadt, more troops mustered and ready 5 May 1757
- 10/22 To Pye & Cruikshank, supplies requirements and difficulties over payments by Treasury 3 June 1757
- 10/23 To Lord Barrington, patronage for various ensigns 11 Oct. 1757
- 10/24 To Holdernessee, regarding instructions for the Hessian troops 13 Oct. 1757
- 10/25 The same, no change in position of Hessians, difficulties with Marshal Richelieu 25 Oct. 1757
- 10/26 The same, movements of Hessians in view of French demand for their disarming 30 Oct. 1757
- 10/27 The same, the future of the Hessians, waiting for orders from the King of Prussia for joint action 3 Nov. 1757
- 10/28 The same, Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick has taken command, hopes in time to stop mutiny of Brunswick troops - gives details of their attempt to join French 24 Nov. 1757
- 10/29 The same, movement of troops 29 Nov. 1757
- 10/30 Lt. of the cutter, desire for an armed cutter in the Elbe in the siege of Harburg castle and instructions as to movements 29 Nov. 1757



## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 01-13 The European Campaigns. 1740.-57. (contd.)
- O11/4 Reply to O10/25, 26, the King desires a plan to be worked out with Prussia for relieving Hanover, the Landgrave's claims for losses sustained too extensive, detailed argument regarding same.
- 11/5 Reply to 10/29, arrival of Baron Munchhausen, seeks information
- 11/6 Asking for news of proceedings
- 11/7 Private, reply to O10/32-4, the King pleased with account of the army in Germany, warning him of an impending new commission and that Mr. Boyd will succeed him
- 11/8 Private, patronage on behalf of Capt. D'Arcy
- 11/9 Instructions to proceed to England as speedily as possible
- 11/10 Letter for Mr. Boyd to hand to Amherst on the same matter
- 11/11 Label
- \*O12 Copies of official letters from Amherst, 1757
- 12/1 To the Duke of Cumberland, reply to O8/7, the march route for Genl. Diede, notes of supplies
- 12/2 The same, reply to O8/10, instructions to Count Isenburg, visit to magazine at Verden, description of Hoyer and difficulty of defence
- 12/3 The same, reply to O8/12, has communicated orders to General and will remain at Hamelin
- 12/4 To Genl. Donep, arrival of Hessian troops, troops from England to remain on the Weser, Lipstadt given up
- 12/5 To Mr. Stanhope and Mr. Mitchell, problem of the Hessian troops and French demand that they be disarmed
- 12/6 Col. Yorke [not headed], refers to treatment of Duke after his arrival in England, a convention between Prussia and France, Hessian troops problem
- \*O13 Relating principally to the state of the 15th Regt.
- 13/1-8 Letters from Col. Murray describing the state of the regiment and passing on army news [enclosed returns for 21 March and 20 Aug. O13/2A, 5A] (8 docs.)

\*Original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1st Baron Amherst

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63
- O14 Personal journal giving details of disposition of troops, 1758 - 1762  
extracts of orders, diagrams of troop movements, etc.,  
tables of casualties and of distances between American  
towns (1 small vol. and cover)
- O15 Journals [continuing series from O1/1-7 numbered 8-19], 1758 - 1763  
these give day by day details of the campaign (12 small vols.)
- 15/1 14 January - 18 June 1755
- 15/2 19 June - 9 August 1758, taking of Louisburg
- 15/3 10 August - 20 November 1758
- 15/4 21 November 1758 - 13 July 1759
- 15/5 14 July - 29 September 1759, Ticonderoga taken, taking of Quebec
- 15/6 29 September 1759 - 20 May 1760
- 15/7 29 May - 9 August 1760
- 15/8 10 August - 11 September 1760, capitulation of Montreal and  
Canada
- 15/9 12 September 1760 - 16 July 1761
- 15/10 17 July 1761 - 27 February 1763
- 15/11 28 February - 9 November 1763
- 15/12 9 November - 29 November 1763
- O16 Military Orders [see also O2]
- 16/1 Orders from 13 Dec. 1758 at New York to 26 Oct. 1760  
Camp of Crown Point [very detailed] (1 vol.)
- 16/2 Orders from 3 Nov. 1760 - 29 October 1763 (1 vol.)
- O17 Accounts, notes of monies drawn on Mr. Calcraft and 1758 - 1762  
notes of payments (2 small vols.)
- O18 Commissions
- 18/1 Col. of the Sixtieth of Royal American Regt. of Foot 30 Sept. 1758

OFFICIAL PAPERS

Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1st Baron Amherst

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
  
- O18/2 Colonel in chief of the above 7 Nov. 1768
- 18/3 Colonel of the 3rd Regt. of Foot. (The Buffs) 7 Nov. 1768
  
- O19 Statements of army accounts (4 docs.) 1760, 1762, 1764
  
- Note: The majority of the remaining papers were already arranged when examined in bundles based on the correspondent. So far as possible within this pattern the arrangement below is
  
- (a) despatches and correspondence with William Pitt, arranged by date of receipt, copies often arriving before originals;
- (b) documents covering the campaign, capture of Louisbourg, General Wolfe, etc.
- (c) letters with Admiral Boscawen and Genl. Ligonier
- (d) letters with various secretaries at war in London
  
- O20 Letters, etc. from William Pitt, despatched 1758
  
- 20/1 Copy royal warrant setting the rank of Provincial Officers in North America 30 Dec. 1757
  
- 20/2 Notifying Amherst of a combined operation near St. Malo and that Prince Ferdinand of Brunswick's forces have passed the Rhine. Hopes he has arrived in America [Rec'd. 13 Oct.] 10 June 1758
  
- 20/3 Duplicate: the King's pleasure of the success at Louisbourg, approves joint plans of Amherst and Boscawen [Rec'd. 9 Nov.] 9 Sept. 1758
  
- 20/4 Duplicate: notification of appointment as Commander in Chief in N. America; General Abercromby to hand over instructions; H. M. awaits news of expedition against Fort DuQuesne [Rec'd. 9 Nov.] 18 Sept. 1758
  
- 20/5 Copy: circular letter to N. American Governors enclosed with above 18 Sept. 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O20/6 Original of 20/3 [Rec'd. 19 Nov.] 9 Sept. 1758
- 20/7 Original of 20/4 [Rec'd. 19 Nov.] 18 Sept. 1758
- 20/8 Instructions under Sign Manual to Amherst as Commander in Chief 18 Sept. 1758
- 20/9 Copy of letter to General Abercromby instructing him to return to England 18 Sept. 1758
- 20/9A Cover, stating that this copy was inadvertently omitted in the despatch to America and apologising for the delay
- 20/10- Copies (2 each) of letters to Admiral Boscawen and to the 18 Sept. 1758  
13 Gov. of Louisbourg notifying them of Amherst's appointment  
(4 docs.)
- 20/14 Separate: authority to build forts on Lake George and at Oneida; refers to Amherst's arrival at Boston and Col. Bradstreet's success against Cadaraqin [Rec'd. 15 Feb. '59] 9 Dec. 1758
- 20/15 Letters for raising troops sent to Governors, all repairs to be carried out pending the King's instructions [Rec'd. 15 Feb. '59] 9 Dec. 1758
- 20/16- Copies of letters to the Governors of Massachusetts Bay, 9 Dec. 1758  
18 Pennsylvania and Lt. Gov. of New York requesting them to raise forces for the 1759 campaign, and, in the last case to build additional boats [Rec'd. 15 Feb. ] (3 docs.)
- 20/19- Copies of letters to the Governors of N. America except 29 Dec. 1758  
21 Georgia, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, and to the Governor of Louisbourg relating to the raising of men and money and also a copy of a clause relating to the provision of fresh supplies [Rec'd. 14 March 1759] (3 docs.)
- 20/22 Duplicate, separate, of O20/14 [Rec'd. 3 April 1759] 9 Dec. 1758
- 20/23, Copies of letters to the Governors of Massachusetts Bay 9 Dec. 1758  
24 and N. Carolina for provision of men and supplies [Rec'd. 3 April '59] (2 docs.) [see O20/16-18]
- 20/25 Letter containing order to prepare assault on Quebec on invasion of Canada and defence of Halifax [Rec'd. 3 Apr. '59] 29 Dec. 1758
- 20/26, Copy letters to Governors of Nova Scotia and Louisbourg 29 Dec. 1758  
27 and other colonies regarding the 1759 campaign [Rec'd. 3 April]

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.) 110
- O20/28 Triplicate of O20/25 [Rec'd. 7 April '59] 29 Dec. 1758
- 20/29 Proposals for expedition to Quebec nominating Col. Wolfe  
30 as Commander, and list of engineers against Quebec  
[Rec'd. 7 April] (2 docs.)
- 20/31- Copies of letters to Governors of Nova Scotia, New York 29 Dec. 1758  
33 and other colonies regarding provision of men and boats  
for the campaign [Rec'd. 7 Apr.] (3 docs.)
- 20/34- Duplicate of O20/25, 29, 30 [Rec'd. 14 March 1759]  
36
- O21 Letters, etc. from William Pitt, despatched 1759
- 21/1 Instructions to provide Wolfe with molasses and rum for 13 Jan. 1759  
his troops, to make necessary hospital arrangements for  
the troops and to protect Louisbourg and Nova Scotia in  
their absence [Rec'd. 14 March 1759]
- 21/2 Duplicate reply to despatch reporting success of Genl. 23 Jan. 1759  
Forbes against Fort Du Quesne and the King's wish that  
the fort be rebuilt in view of the importance of holding the  
Ohio, reports the death of the Princess Royal of Orange  
[Rec'd. 28 March '59]
- 21/3 Extract from a letter from Pitt to Forbes regarding the 23 Jan. 1759  
taking of Fort Du Quesne
- 21/4 Copy letter to governors of Maryland, Virginia and 23 Jan. 1759  
Pennsylvania, seeking help in repairing Fort Du Quesne
- 21/5 Letter on behalf of the naval officer directed by 12 Jan. 1759  
Rear Admiral Saunder to assist in the embarkation of  
the troops, etc. for Quebec and instructing movement of  
troops and equipment for that purpose [Rec'd. 7th April]
- 21/6 Duplicate of O21/1 [Rec'd. 7 April '59] 13 Jan. 1759
- 21/7-9 Original of O21/2, 3 and 4 [Rec'd. 7 April '59] (3 docs.) 23 Jan. 1759
- 21/10 Copy Secret Instructions for Brig. Genl. Wolfe ordering 5 Feb. 1759  
him to embark for Louisbourg and to take charge of the  
assault on Quebec [Rec'd. 7 April '59]
- 21/11 Secret covering letter for copy of instructions for 10 Feb. 1759  
Genl. Wolfe (O21/10) [Rec'd. 7 April '59]

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O21/12 Request that he consult with Adm. Saunders regarding a possible attack on the rivers Mobile and Mississippi when the campaign in the north is impracticable because of the weather [Rec'd. 7 April '59] 10 Feb. 1759
- 21/13 Approval of his sending Brig. Gage to Albany, special care to be taken that Fort Edward is not surprised, urgency of the Canadian campaign [Rec'd. 30 May] 10 March 1759
- 21/14 Amherst is to supply aid to Gov. Ellis of Georgia in setting up troops of Rangers against the Indians if this appears desirable [Rec'd. 30 May] 15 March 1759
- 21/15 The King's pleasure at his diligence; Forbes wishes to return to England and Monckton who is supporting him is to join Wolfe, Amherst therefore should appoint another suitable officer to command the Ohio [Rec'd. 30 May] 15 March 1759
- 21/16-18 Original and duplicates of O21/13-15 [Rec'd. 19 June] 10 and 15 March 1759
- 21/19 The King's pleasure at the successes at Niagara, Ticonderoga and Crown Point, report of European War [Rec'd. 13 Feb. 1760] 29 Sept. 1759
- 21/20 Satisfactory continuance of the campaign though regret that he has not been able to pass Lake Champlain and attack Montreal as originally designed; peace feelers, he must not slacken in his efforts to defeat French [Rec'd. 13 Feb. '60] 11 Dec. 1759
- 21/21 Copy of joint declaration of Britain and Prussia for peace talks to begin [French] 11 Dec. 1759
- O22 Letters, etc. from William Pitt, despatched 1760
- 22/1 General instructions for the campaign in 1760 enclosing circular letters to governors and ordering the invasion of Canada from the south [Rec'd. 20 Feb. 1760] 7 Jan. 1760
- 22/2-4 Letters to governors of Northern Colonies, New York and the Southern Colonies requiring their support with men and supplies (3 docs.) [Rec'd. 20 Feb. '60] 7 Jan. 1760
- 22/5 Copy clause in contract for fresh provisions [Rec'd. 20 Feb.] N. D.

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O22/6	Triplicate of O22/1 [Rec'd. 22 April]	7 Jan. 1760
22/7-10	Copies of O22/2-5 [Rec'd. 22 April]	7 Jan. 1760
22/11	Duplicate of O22/1 [Rec'd. 25 April]	7 Jan. 1760
22/12-14	Copies of O22/2-4 [Rec'd. 25 April]	7 Jan. 1760
22/15-19	Quadruplicate set of O22/1-5 [Rec'd. 4 June 1760]	7 Jan. 1760
22/20	Copy order to Edward Whitmore, governor of Louisbourg to demolish the fortress and harbour defences of the town [Rec'd. 22 April]	8 Jan. 1760
22/21	Duplicate of letter notifying Amherst of the above decision [Rec'd. 22 April]	9 Feb. 1760
22/22-23	Copy of O22/20 and original of O22/21 [Rec'd. 25 April]	8 & 9 Feb., 1760
22/24-25	Copy of O22/20 and triplicate of O22/21 [Rec'd. 4 June]	8 & 9 Feb., 1760
22/26	Letter recommending Major Stobo for a company command [Rec'd. 5 June]	16 April 1760
22/27	Covering letter for orders relating to the Court Martial of Lord George Sackville [Rec'd. 25 July]	29 April 1760
22/28	Orders regarding the Court Martial of Lord George for his behaviour at the battle of Minden [Rec'd. 25 July]	23 April 1760
22/29	Duplicate regarding arrival of despatches, approves appointment of Brig. Gen. Monckton as commander in the South and urges every effort to conquer Canada [Rec'd. 30 Aug.]	14 June 1760
22/30	Precarious situation of Brig. Murray at Quebec, hopes that relief will have arrived in time, enclosing orders to Lord Colville commanding ships with supplies for Canada [Rec'd. 30 Aug.]	20 June 1760
22/31	Copy instructions to Lord Colville to hold the St. Lawrence and to give what assistance is possible to Murray at Quebec [Rec'd. 30 Aug.]	20 June 1760
22/32	The relief of Quebec and abandonment of the siege by the French [Rec'd. 19 Sept.]	23 July 1760

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O22/33      'I cannot sufficiently express to you the Satisfaction  
of His Majesty on... the happy completion of the Great  
work entrusted to your care by the Reduction of Montreal  
and all Canada...'. Plans to attack French on Mobile  
and Mississippi, question of the governorship of Virginia  
[Rec'd. 31 Dec.]      24 Oct. 1760
- 22/34      The death of George II and proclamation of George III  
[Rec'd. 31 Dec.]      27 Oct. 1760
- 22/35      Duplicate of O22/33 [Rec'd. 15 Jan. 1761]      24 Oct. 1760
- 22/36      Duplicate of O22/34 [Rec'd. 15 Jan. 1761]      27 Oct. 1760
- 22/37      Preparatory plans for 1761 campaign, Amherst should  
give thought to Provincial arrangements and the health  
and welfare of the troops, encloses commission and  
new orders for precedence [Rec'd. 15 Mar. 1761]      17 Dec. 1760
- 22/38      Triplicate instructions for the further prosecution of  
the war in the Americas      17 Dec. 1760
- 22/39, 40      Copies of letters to the Northern and Southern  
governors requiring their assistance in raising troops  
and supplies (2 docs.)      17 Dec. 1760
- 22/41, 42      Triplicate orders regarding precedence of officers and  
governors in North America (2 docs.)      17 Dec. 1760
- O23      Letters, etc. from William Pitt, despatched 1761-62
- 23/1      Holograph letter reporting the intention to confer the  
Order of the Bath on Amherst [Rec'd. 26 Feb.]      7 Jan. 1761
- 23/2      Letter reporting the intention to reduce Martinique,  
and requiring his preparation for the attack [Rec'd.  
26 Feb.]      7 Jan. 1761
- 23/3      Duplicate of O23/2 [Rec'd. 20 March]      7 Jan. 1761
- 23/4      Further instructions for an immediate assault on  
Martinique after the 'Hurricane months' [Rec'd.  
14 May]      24 March 1761
- 23/5      Duplicate of O23/4 [Rec'd. 10 August]

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350;

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O23/6	Success of attack on Belleisle, a man of war being sent with special instructions regarding Martinique, describes preliminary peace contacts in Europe [Rec'd. 10 August]	18 June 1761
23/7	Duplicate of O23/6 [Rec'd. 19 September]	18 June 1761
23/8	Notice of the King's intended marriage to Princess Charlotte [Rec'd. 19 Sept.]	8 July 1761
23/9	Duplicate, the Martinique expedition raising troops [Rec'd. 4 October]	17 July 1761
23/10	Covering letter for copies of orders regarding Martinique expedition [Rec'd. 4 October]	21 July 1761
23/11-13	Copies of instructions to Capt. Hankerson of the Alcide, Sir James Douglas and Lord Colville [Rec'd. with O23/10]	July 1761
23/14	Duplicate licence from the King for General Monckton to be absent from New York	21 July 1761
23/15	Covering letter for ensignia of Order of Bath and for Gen. Monckton to invest Amherst in the Order [Rec'd. 20 October]	17 July 1761
23/16	Original of O23/9 [Rec'd. 20 October]	17 July 1761
23/17-20	Original of O23/10 and copies of O23/11-13 [Rec'd. 20 October] (4 docs.)	21 July 1761
23/21	Copy letter to Gen. Monckton requesting him to invest Amherst with insignia of Order of the Bath [Rec'd. 20 October]	17 July 1761
23/22	Private letter thanking him for his private letters, and for sending views 'of the great fall at Niagara ' which unfortunately fell into the hands of the enemy, hopes the original sketches survive, further victory by Prince Ferdinand [Rec'd. 20 October]	22 July 1761
23/23	Report of the Royal Marriage [Rec'd. 4 December]	11 Sept. 1761
23/24	Notice of coronation on 22nd September [Rec'd. 4 Dec.]	28 Sept. 1761
23/25	Private letter from Hayes, refers to the drawings of Niagara; 'accept, Dear Sir, my warm congratulations on the glorious success of General Monckton and of the gallant Troops, which have learned in your school to be invincible... † [Rec'd. 9 June 1762]	9 April 1762

† Refers to capture of Martinique in February 1762

OFFICIAL PAPERS (1758-63)

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)      17-150
- O24 1      Despatches and letters to William Pitt, 1758      24-149
- 24/1      From Portsmouth, sailing on the Dublin as soon as      15 March 1758  
weather permits
- 24/2      H. M. S. Dublin at Vigo, account of voyage, seizure of      30 March 1758  
a French East Indiaman
- 24/3      H. M. S. Dublin, a very slow voyage and meeting with      17 May 1758  
a vessel bound for England
- 24/4      Camp before Louisburg, met Admiral Boscawen on      11 June 1758  
28th May, describes delays and final landing led by  
Wolfe at Louisburg
- /4A & B      Enclosures, Troops destined for siege of Louisburg      10 June 1758  
troops left for defence of Nova Scotia
- 24/5      Camp before Louisburg, general report of progress      23 June 1758  
of siege
- 24/6      Camp before Louisburg, continuation of day by day      6 July 1758  
report of siege
- 24/7      Camp before Louisburg, continuation, describing      23 July 1758  
French sortie
- 24/8      Camp of Louisburg, describing final stages of siege      27 July 1758  
and the surrender
- 24/9      Camp of Louisburg, telling of arrangements at      30 July 1758  
Louisburg
- 24/10      Copy instructions for Col. Rollo in charge of 500 men      8 Aug. 1758  
to take over the Island of St. John's included in the  
capitulation of Louisburg
- 24/11      Camp near Louisburg, report of Genl. Abercromby's      10 Aug. 1758  
failure at Quebec, Col. Rollo's attack on St. John's  
Island.
- 24/12      Camp near Louisburg, encloses detailed plan, execution      12 Aug. 1758  
of thief, repatriation of prisoners and repairs to town
- 24/13      Louisburg, copy orders to Brig Wolfe, agreement with      15 Aug. 1758  
Admiral Boscawen for a fleet to attack Mirametry and  
Gayle in the gulf of St. Lawrence, settlements to be  
destroyed

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O24/14      Louisburg, copy letter to Col. Williamson instructing him to take reserve artillery and seige requirements to Halifax      24 Aug. 1758
- 24/15      Copy orders to Col. Monckton to command a corps of troops to go to the Bay of Fundy      24 Aug. 1758
- 24/16      Louisburg, copy letter to Col. Bastide ordering him to remain as long as his health permits and then to go to Boston      24 Aug. 1758
- 24/17      Louisburg, copy letter to Governor Pownall regarding his agreement with Admiral Boscawen (see O24/13)      24 Aug. 1758
- 24/18      Louisburg, copy letter to Brig. Genl. Lawrence telling him of Col. Monckton's orders and giving him instructions as to his battalion      26 Aug. 1758
- 24/19      Louisburg, copy private letter to Brig. Genl. Whitmore as governor of Louisburg with orders for depopulating the island      28 Aug. 1758
- 24/20      Copy of Genl. Whitmore's appointment and instructions as Governor of Louisburg      28 Aug. 1758
- 24/21      Louisburg, describing the work done at Louisburg and the embarkation of the troops during August      28 Aug. 1758
- 24/22      H. M. S. Captain, Louisburg Harbour, has left emergency orders in case of Genl. Whitmore's death, has cleared all accounts and used French stores      30 Aug. 1758
- 24/23      Camp of Marlborough, describing his journey from Louisburg, will join General Abercromby as speedily as possible      18 Sept. 1758
- 24/24      New York, describing his journey to meet with Gen. Abercromby, is now on his way to Halifax      13 Oct. 1758
- 24/25      New York, reporting his news from Genl. Forbes of the fall of Fort Du Quesne and expressing his pleasure at assuming command of the troops in N. America      18 Dec. 1758
- 25A      List of quarters of the troops in N. America prepared by Wm. Amherst, Deputy Adj. Genl.

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O25 Despatches and letters to William Pitt, 1759
- 25/1 New York, covering letter sent with report from Genl. Monckton and giving his views on the practicability of an attack on Quebec 18 Jan. 1759
- 25/2 New York, additional note sent because Genl. Abercromby's ship had still not sailed 24 Jan. 1759
- 25/3 New York, 'preparing everything for an active campaign', describes detailed needs, intends to visit Philadelphia, dealing with deserters 4 Feb. 1759
- 25/4 New York, plans for campaign, new fort on Mohawk River, attack by French Indians 28 Feb. 1759
- 4A, B Schedules of papers referred to in O25/4 (2 copies)
- 25/5 New York, has carried out instructions, death of Brig. Forbes, scalping of Highlanders by Indians, problems of supply 29 March 1759
- 25/6 New York, visit to Pennsylvania and difficulty of raising troops, patrols on the St. John River beyond Fort Frederick 16 April 1759
- 6A Schedule of papers enclosed in 25/6
- 25/7 Fort Edward, arrival at Albany, determined expedition against Oswego and Niagara, description of arrival of troops and early stage of campaign, care in planning, flag of truce from Ticonderoga (16 pp.) 19 June 1759
- 7A Total of army for the Lake 1759, sent with O25/7
- 25/8 Camp of Ticonderoga, taking of fort and arrival at Lake Champlain 27 July 1759
- 25/9 Camp of Crown Point, reduction of Niagara, death of Br. Genl. Prideaux; Gen. Gage has been sent to Oswego, abandonment of Crown Point by French, importance of holding Fort Niagara 5 Aug. 1759
- 25/10 Crown Point, sending message to Genl. Wolfe, French vessels on the Lake, loss of messenger sent to Wolfe and reprisals against St. Francis Indians, general account of proceedings from 5 Aug. (14 pp.) 22 Oct. 1759

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O25/11      New York, journal from 22 October, victory by      16 Dec. 1759  
Admiral Boscawen, difficult position of Fort Niagara,  
possible exchange of prisoners, 15 Nov. heard of taking  
of Quebec; his appointment as Governor of Virginia;  
position of Canada and refusal of Vaudreuil to capitulate  
(14 pp.)
- 11A          Details of winter quarter 1759 enclosed with 25/11
- O26          Despatches and letters to William Pitt, 1760
- 26/1          New York, sends survey of Fort of Ticonderoga,      9 Jan. 1760  
army contracts and exchange of prisoners
- 26/2          New York, Sir Edw. Hawke's victory, state of the      17 Feb. 1760  
garrison during winter, severe weather and loss of  
Ensign Richardson
- 26/3          New York, will commence operations at earliest      8 March 1760  
possible date, need of boats for the campaign;  
pleasure at the King's approval of the forts which were  
built, arrival from Quebec of Lt. Montresor and dangers  
of such a journey, hostilities with the Cherokee Indians  
(12 pp.)
- 26/4          New York, men sent to South Carolina, has given orders      28 April 1760  
for Louisburg fortification to be destroyed, patrols  
at Crown Point and loss of prisoners, contracts, hopes  
to send transports to Quebec and go himself to Albany  
within a few days (12 pp.)
- 26/5          Albany, Gov. Murray at Quebec repulsed by enemy, has      19 May 1760  
sent reinforcements via Boston and Louisburg,  
preparation for the attack on Canada
- 26/6          Schenectady, complains of sloth in the colonies for      21 June 1760  
raising troops, action on and around Lake Champlain,  
abandonment of siege of Quebec by French and retreat  
to Montreal, exchange of prisoners, seeks permission  
to return to England when war is over despite Royal  
command to him as Governor of Virginia.
- 26/7          Schenectady, private letter to Pitt regarding command      21 June 1760  
given to Mr. Stobo
- 26/8          Schenectady, similar private letter regarding an      21 June 1760  
ensigny for James Douglas

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O26/9 Fort William Augustus, diary of events from 21 June, 26 Aug: 1760  
French vessels at Oswego, defeat of Cherokee Indians  
embarkation of army on Lake Ontario, defeat of French  
ship and seizure of Swegatchi, desertion of Isle Gallot  
and L'Abbe Picquets Island by French, taking of a French  
Fort (12 pp.)
- 26/10 Report of proceeding from 26 Aug., passing the rapids - 8 Sept. 1760  
84 men being drowned, arrival at Montreal, correspondence  
with the Marquis de Vaudreil and capitulation, arrival  
of forces from Quebec, settling the country
- 26/11 Quebec, description of arrangements at Montreal and 4 Oct. 1760  
general disposition of troops, Gen. Gage governor of  
Montreal, details of population of Canada at time of  
capitulation and also description of country and its  
government (12 pp.)
- /11A Disposition of troops in N. America on 4 October.
- 26/12 Crown Point, describes generally satisfactory 18 Oct. 1760  
relationship of troops and inhabitants, need for recruits
- 26/13 Albany, arrangements for sick troops, attack by Indians, 7 Nov. 1760  
in Pittsburg area
- 26/14 New York, general report on transport of sick troops, 8 Dec. 1760  
repatriation of French, troops for S. Carolina, happy  
state of Canada, demolition of Louisburg
- O27 Despatches and letters to William Pitt, 1761-2
- 27/1 New York, death of George II, asks to be put 'at 7 Jan. 1761  
the King's Feet', general description of activities,  
encloses plans of Louisburg, plans to sail down  
Mississippi
- 1A Disposition of troops, Jan. 1761
- 27/2 New York, news of battle of Torgau, news of surrender 18 Jan. 1761  
of Detroit
- 27/3 New York, preparation for assault on Guadeloupe, 27 Feb. 1761  
arrival of French from Detroit, Canada mourns death  
of George II

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O27/4 New York, receipt of Order of the Bath but wishes to be excused from accepting it 27 Feb. 1761
- 27/5 New York, private letter to Pitt sending views of Niagara 27 Feb. 1761
- 27/6 New York, carrying out instructions, royal rights in Canada 6 April 1761
- 27/7 New York, embarkation for West Indies, recruiting in the colonies, execution of deserters 4 May 1761
- /7A Embarkation, return of troops under Lord Rollo
- 27/8 New York, the King's wishes should be carried out, Niagara to be put in state of defence 15 May 1761
- 27/9 Albany, reduction of Belleisle, disposition of troops, Indian affairs and exploring the upper lakes, campaign against Cherokee Indians, taking of Dominique, accepts Order of Bath (12 pp.) 13 Aug. 1761
- /9A List of troops to embark and general disposition
- 27/10 Albany, private letter regarding views of Niagara 13 Aug. 1761
- 27/11 Staten Island, carrying out royal instructions, problems of recruitment 5 Oct. 1761
- 27/12 Staten Island, delay in transports mean delay in embarkation of main army, testing iron from Trois Rivieres 21 Oct. 1761
- 27/13 Staten Island, private regarding the success of the campaign and the views of Niagara 21 Oct. 1761
- 27/14 New York, report of activities since 21 Oct., movements of troops and peace between English and Indians in Carolina 27 Nov. 1761
- 27/14A List of men of war for expedition under Gen. Monckton
- 27/14B General return of troops on the expedition
- 27/15 New York, thanks for his letter, sends drawings of Niagara and Chohos on Mohawk River 15 June 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 014-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- 028 Letters from Admiral Edward Boscawen (1711-61), commander of the fleet off Louisburg, 1758. [These letters cover the three months June to August, letters and reports being sent practically every day, sometimes more than once in a day. They record his detailed movements in relation to the siege of Louisburg, orders to the naval forces, intelligence information from prisoners (e. g. 10 June 1758), lists of dead and wounded officers, problems of provisioning, seizure of the French ship 'Echo', advice on matters of treaties with French (e. g. 7 July 1758), problem of a hospital for troops, taking up of stragglers, detail of disposition for embarking troops after capitulation, agreement between Amherst and Boscawen as to future campaign in 1758 (8 Aug. 1758)]
- 28/1-31 8 June - 30 June 1758 from H. M. S. Namur in Gabasense Bay
- 28/32-74 1 July - 30 July 1758 from H. M. S. Namur off Louisburg [these letters include the period of the actual taking of the town]
- 28/75-100 2 Aug. - 2 September from H. M. S. Namur, Louisburg
- 029 Orders for credits to pay troops for subsistence, bounties, engineering charges, etc.
- 29/1 For Lt. Fraser, bounty money 16 May 1762
- 29/2 For Mr. Scott, works at Halifax (5 docs.) April 1762 - Sept. 1763
- 29/3 For Capt. Gually, contingencies at St. John's Newfoundland (7 docs.) April - Sept. 1763
- 29/4 For Mr. Hawkins, engineering charges (6 docs.) May - October 1763
- 29/5 Capt. Loring, service on Lake Erie (3 docs.) June - November 1763
- 29/6 Plumstead & Co., communications (3 docs.) June - November 1763
- 29/7 Subsistence for men of 42nd and 77th 4 Sept. 1763
- 29/8 List of moneys paid on Genl. Amherst's orders 12 Nov. 1763
- 29/9 Col. Robinson, for provisions, transport etc. (7 docs.) May - Nov. 1763
- 29/10 Miscellaneous orders (10 docs.) Jan. - November 1763

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.) 1758
- O30 Papers relating to the capitulation of Louisburg 1758
- 30/1 Orders issued to troops before landing at Louisburg (10 pp.) 1758
- 30/2 Letter from Le Chv. de Drucour, Governor of Louisburg regarding two missing officers [French] 14 June 1758
- 30/3 Reply giving details of officers and their wounds [French] 14 June 1758
- 30/4, 5 Further exchange regarding prisoners [French] (2 docs.) 24 June 1758
- 30/6 Memorandum to and reply from Col. Bastide regarding arrangements to avoid firing on the hospital during the seige of Port Mahon, Minorca 7 July 1758
- 30/7, 8 Exchange of letters with Drucour on his application for arrangements to avoid firing on the hospital at Louisburg [French] (2 docs.) 7 July 1758
- 30/9 Pass for Major L'Oppinot to seek a cease fire from Amherst [French] 26 July 1758
- 30/10 Reply to Drucour arising from L'Oppinot's visit telling him of a decision by Admiral Boscawen and himself for a general attack on the town [French] 26 July 1758
- 30/11 Letter from M. Drucour appointing Lt. Col. Anthony his representative [French] 26 July 1758
- 30/12 Reply asking for an answer 'Oui or Non... dans une demi Heure' to the articles of capitulation [French] 26 July 1758
- 30/13 Letter from Chv. Drucour transferring the articles of capitulation by Lt. Col. Anthony [French] 26 July, 1758
- 30/14 The articles of capitulation signed by Le Chv. de Drucour [French] 26 July 1758
- 30/15 Further letter from Amherst: 'Nous avons L'Honneur d'envoyer a votre Excellence Les Articles de capitulation signés. Le Lt. Colonel d'Anthonay na pas manqué de parler pour les Habitans de la Ville, et ce n'est nullement notre Intention de les faire souffrir, mais de les donner tous les Assistances de notre pouvoir....' 26 July 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O30/16	Copy articles of capitulation [French and English] (2 docs.)	26 July 1758
30/17	State of the garrison of Louisburg when it capitulated	26 July 1758
30/18	Chv. de Drucour sending duplicate signed copy of capitulation [French]	27 July 1758
30/19	From Amherst acknowledging same and telling Drucour of the advance on Porte Dauphin, seeking a letter telling the garrison to lay down its arms [French]	27 July 1758
30/20	Reply to above, has given the necessary orders for Porte Dauphin [French]	27 July 1758
30/21	From Chv. de Drucour asking for passports for 'l'isle royalle' [French]	27 July 1758
30/22	State of the officers and men of the Second Battalion of the <u>Corps des Volontaire's Estrangers</u> [French]	28 July 1758
30/23	State of the officers ' <u>de la Place et de 24 Compagnies de la Marine</u> ' [French]	28 July 1758
30/24	State of the 2nd Battalion du <u>Regt. du Bourgogne</u> [French]	29 July 1758
30/25	State of the <u>Regiment d'Artois</u> [French]	29 July 1758
30/26	State of the <u>Regiment du Cambis</u> [French]	29 July 1758
30/27	State of the sailors <u>de la Marine Francoise</u> at Louisburg [French]	30 July 1758
30/28	Letter from Chv. de Drucour seeking permission for Sr. de la Boularderie to visit his family in Labrador [French]	31 July 1758
30/29	Petition from Chv. de Drucour on behalf of the nuns nursing in the Hospital of the King at Louisburg [French]	31 July 1758
30/30	Letter and enclosure from Chv. de Drucour regarding a misunderstanding over the articles of capitulation and the position of civilians [French]	3 Aug. 1758
/30A	Questions regarding the articles for Gen. Amherst [French]	
30/31	Chv. de Drucour seeking urgent transport for the wounded and permission for Mr. Finch, officer of the Volontaires Estrangers to pass through England [French]	3 Aug. 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS/1758-1760

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63-(contd.)
- O30/32 From Chv. de Drucour on behalf of a soldier arrested for drunkenness [French] 4 Aug. 1758
- 30/33 From Chv. de Drucour inviting Amherst to dine with him [French] [Dated: 7 July but recte August] 7 Aug. 1758
- 30/34 Amherst to Drucour, inability to visit him [French] 8 Aug. 1758
- 30/35-37 Chv. de Drucour to Amherst regarding the moving of his effects and especially (37), some timber [French] [3 docs.] 8, 11 Aug. 1758
- 30/38 Chv. de Drucour regarding the affairs and effects of the inhabitants of Louisburg in the light of the capitulation 13 Aug. 1758
- O31 Miscellaneous papers, mostly with James Wolfe, regarding the Louisburg campaign
- 31/1 Line of battle as arranged at Halifax 21 May 1758
- 31/2 Abstract of detachment of Royal Artillery under Capt. Strachey 18 June 1758
- 31/3 Report by Lt. Crosbie regarding an encounter with the French and the supply of rum by a Capt. Stone against orders [note added in hand of Wolfe] (see 31/8) 16 June 1758
- 31/4 General Wolfe's intentions at the Lighthouse Point [details of proposed establishment of strong points: Holograph] N. D. June 1758
- 31/5 Note to Amherst: 'When the French are in a scrape they are ready to cry out on behalf of the Human Species, when Fortune favours them - none more bloody, more inhuman. Montcalm has changed the very nature of war and has forced us in some measure to a deterring and dreadful vengeance...' [Wolfe, holograph] N. D. June 1758
- 31/6 Copy of orders from Gen. Wolfe to troops at Light House Point [holograph] 18 June 1758
- 31/7 Report Wolfe to Amherst, completion of his posts, refers to use of rum and water 'the cheapest pay for work', proposals for bombardment of the island. [Holograph; includes early use of the word Yankee applying to troops of colonial soldiers]

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O31/8 Wolfe to Amherst: 'difficulties' with the batteries especially the 'Haut-blitzer' and need for repairs, refers to the affair at L'Oumbeck (see 31/3) [Holograph] 20 June 1758
- 31/9 Report from Lt. Hopkins of the 48th of a possible route for a road out of sight of the French ships 24 June 1758
- 31/10 State of guns under control of Gen. Wolfe [Holograph] 11 July 1758
- 31/11 Wolfe's report on progress of 'seige' [Holograph] 13 July 1758
- 31/12 Wolfe to Amherst, five gun battery complete, but needs platforms, artillery officers and ammunition [Holograph] 25 July 1758
- 31/13 Wolfe to Amherst, refers to General Abercromby's campaign and the troubles caused by the Indians. 'If the Admiral will not carry us to Quebec, reinforcements should certainly be sent to the Continent... This damn'd French garrison takes up our time and attention which might be much better bestowed upon the interesting affairs of the Continent... I cannot look coolly upon the bloody inroads of those hell-hounds the Canadians; and if nothing further is to be done - I must desire leave to quit the Army' [Holograph] 8 Aug. 1758
- 31/14 Amherst to Wolfe, describing his hopes of continuing the campaign to Quebec and providing Abercromby with assistance. 'My wishes are to hasten everything for the good of the service, and I have not the least doubt but Mr. Boscawen will do the same - whatever schemes you may have, or Information that you can give to quicken our motions, your communicating of them would be very acceptable and will be of much more service than your thoughts of quitting the Army...' 8 Aug. 1758
- 31/15 Wolfe to Amherst on an exploratory attack in the Gulf of St. Lawrence '... an Offensive, daring kind of war, will awe the Indians and ruin the French - Block Houses - and a trembling, defensive encourages the meanest Scoundrels to attack us...', advises attack in columns not lines [Holograph] 30 Sept. 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O32 Papers relating to General Abercromby's campaign up the Hudson river and other supplementary documents for the 1758 campaign
- 32/1 Account of the action at Ticonderoga as reported by General Abercromby, stating that he could no longer attempt to reach Quebec and asking for assistance if Amherst cannot advance beyond Louisburg (12 pp.) 18 July 1758
- 32/2, 3 Plans of area round Ticonderoga (2 docs.) N. D., 1758
- 32/4, 5 Letters from Captain Vaughan to Colonel Murray urging him to give up a scheme for sailing up the Gulf of St. Lawrence in order to destroy the grand magazine (2 docs.) 16 September 1758
- 32/6 General Wolfe to Colonel William Amherst, embarking of artillery from Louisburg, speaks of quality of French flintlocks. 'When does our Express go off? As I am pretty much resolved not to stay in America more than this Campaign. . . ' [Holograph] N. D.,  
? Sept. 1758
- 32/7 Colonel Murray's report to General Wolfe of activities in the Gulf. (6 pp.) 24 Sept. 1758
- 32/8 General Wolfe to General Abercromby reporting on the raid into the Gulf of St. Lawrence and up Quebec river. 'There are very few Troops in Quebec, a general discontent amongst the People against the Intendant. . . They expect 40 sail off ships from Europe early in the Spring; if our Squadron gets upon the Isle Psie in good time the Destruction of Canada I should think is inevitable. . . ' (8 pp) [copy] 30 Sept. 1758
- 32/9 Colonel Monckton to General Abercromby describing the campaign up the St. John's River (copies, 2 letters ) 15 & 17 October  
1758
- 32/10 Colonel Monckton to General Amherst, covering letter to his report to General Abercromby 17 October 1758
- O33 Miscellaneous documents relating to the campaigns of 1758-9
- 33/1 General Amherst's notes of his itinerary and progress of campaign in form of a journal giving dates and where necessary the number of miles covered (2 sheets folded) 1758 - 1761

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O33/2 Extracts from Orders for Halifax garrison (8 pp.) N. D.
- 33/3 Governor Pownall from Boston to Amherst describing the early stages of the Quebec campaign with a sketch map of the disposition of troops for the siege 9 Sept. 1759
- 33/4 Colonel George Williamson to Amherst describing the siege of Quebec and the death of Wolfe (4 pp.) post 17 Sept.  
1759
- 33/5 Names of men of the Rangers who left the Indians at Cahanavangha 8 October 1759
- 33/6 Major John Goodwin to Colonel Williamson and Lt. Scott to same, extracts regarding affairs at Quebec 31 Oct.,  
2 Nov. 1759
- 33/7 Colonel Williamson from Boston seeking advancement under Amherst 26 Nov. 1759
- O34 Letters of thanks, etc. to General Amherst
- 34/1 Mr. Speaker Onslow transmitting Resolution of House of Commons 6 Dec. 1758
- 34/2 Resolution: 'That the thanks of this House be given to Major General Amherst for the Services he has done to his King and Country in North America; and that Mr. Speaker do signify the same to him...' 6 Dec. 1758
- 34/3 Rob. Wood from Whitehall covering letter for above 19 December 1758
- 34/4 Copy Amherst to Mr. Onslow expressing his gratitude to the House 16 April 1759
- 34/5 'The Cordial Address of the Mayor, Aldermen and Commonalty of the antient city of New York' in praise of Amherst after capitulation of Canada N. D. (?) 1760
- O35 Correspondence with General Lord Ligonier, 1758-63 [Many of these letters refer Ligonier to the reports to William Pitt for detail, see : O25-7]
- 35/1 Amherst to Ligonier: situation at Louisburg after capitulation 29 July 1758
- 35/2 Ditto, sending copy of plan found in town 28 August 1758
- 35/3 Ligonier to Amherst: congratulating him on success of his enterprise [rec'd. 19 November 1758] 3 Sept. 1758

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O35/3A Account of European campaign, 1758
- 35/4 Ligonier to Amherst: congratulating him on appointment as Commander-in-Chief 15 Sept. 1758
- 35/5 Amherst to Ligonier: departure of Abercromby, reasons for not attacking Mississippi area during winter, preparations for 1759 campaign 18 Jan. 1759
- 35/6 Ligonier to Amherst: royal approval of his conduct and promotion to Major General [rec'd. 17 Feb. 1759] 28 Sept. 1758
- 35/7 Ditto, problems of patronage and agents [rec'd. 7 April] 23 Jan. 1759
- 35/8 Do., Cols. Wolfe and Townshend departing for America 12 Feb. 1759
- 35/9 Amherst to Ligonier, visit to Philadelphia and preparations for campaign 16 April 1759
- 35/10 Amherst to Ligonier, problems of sale of commissions and promotions 19 June 1759
- 35/11 Ligonier to Amherst, asks for more detail in Amherst's letters, hopes for success [rec'd. 13 Aug.] 19 May 1759
- 35/12 Ditto, patronage [rec'd. 18 Aug.] 12 March 1759
- 35/13 Amherst to Ligonier, deferment of attack on Montreal, campaign in Lake Champlain 22 Oct. 1759
- 35/14 Ditto, return of wounded, support for Lt. Col. Robertson 9 Jan. 1760
- 35/15 Do., attacks by Cherokee Indians in Carolina and plans to deal with them 8 March 1760
- 35/16 Ligonier to Amherst, wishes for success, patronage [rec'd. 22 April] 16 Feb. 1760
- 35/17 Amherst to Ligonier, reply to above, speedy preparations for attack 28 April 1760
- 35/18 Ditto, Col. Murray's troubles at Quebec, sending reinforcements to the St. Lawrence, slowness of preparations 19 May 1760
- 35/19 Ligonier to Amherst, loss of despatches, patronage [rec'd. 11 June] Apr. 1760
- 35/20 Amherst to Ligonier, reply to above, raising of siege of Quebec on arrival of ships, difficulties of recruiting 22 June 1760

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O35/21	Ligonier to Amherst, patronage for Capt. Money penny [rec'd. 21 July]	2 May 1760
35/21A	Ligonier to Amherst, seige of Quebec raised, promotions, critical situation in Europe [rec'd. 13 Nov. ]	28 July 1760
35/22	Amherst to Ligonier, campaign up to the forcing of the rapids above Montreal and taking of French fort	26 Aug. 1760
35/23	Ditto, reporting the taking of Montreal [no details]	8 Sept. 1760
35/24	Do. , reference to successes in Germany	18 Oct. 1760
35/25	Ligonier to Amherst, congratulations on success, promotion for Major Barry [rec'd. 31 Dec. ]	21 Oct. 1760
35/26	Amherst to Ligonier, thanks for previous letter, supports Major Barre and other patronage matters	6 Jan. 1761
35/27	Ditto, reducing the regiments and preparing for WIndies expedition	6 March 1761
35/28	Do. , departure of troops under Lord Rollo and despatch of prisoners	4 May 1761
35/29	Amherst to Ligonier, preparation for the expedition, return of troops intended for main expedition	13 Aug. 1761
35/30	Ligonier to Amherst, reply to above, patronage [rec'd. 19 Sept. ]	9 July 1761
35/31	Amherst to Ligonier, reply to 30, ready to embark troops	5 Oct. 1761
35/32	Ditto, some transports have arrived in need of repair, report on iron ore from Trois Rivieres	21 Oct. 1761
35/33	Do. , troops under Major General Monckton are at sea, improvement of affairs in Carolina, petition for extra allowance for Monckton	27 Nov. 1761
/33A	Amherst to Ligonier, death at sea of Maj. Gen. Whitmore, news of Genl. Monckton's movements	24 Dec. 1761
/34	Ligonier to Amherst, request more information of plans, Pitt's resignation, patronage [rec'd. 9 Feb. 1762]	28 Oct. 1761

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64     The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O35/35     Amherst to Ligonier, reply to above, news that Genl. Monckton has landed on Martinique, flood at Fort Pitt, note regarding supporters for coat of arms added     11 Feb. 1762
- 35/36     Amherst to Ligonier, declaration of war on Spain, reduction of Martinique, loss of vessel carrying French prisoners on Cape Breton     6 April 1762
- 35/37     Ligonier to Amherst, 2,000 men ready for action against Spain [re'd. 8 May]     7 Jan. 1762
- 35/38     Ditto, report on Court Martial of Capt. Yorke regarding verbal orders being given instead of written ones [rec'd. 8 May]     22 Jan. 1762
- 35/39     Amherst to Ligonier, general arrangements in America     12 May 1762
- 35/40     Ditto, embarkation of troops, arrival of Gen. Monckton, slow arrival of Provincial troops     15 June 1762
- 35/41     Do., news of enemy strength on Newfoundland, rumours of Lord Albemarle at Havana, arrival of sick and wounded from Martinique, desire of officers to return to England     20 June 1762
- 35/42     Do., need to dislodge French from Newfoundland, hopes a fleet will be on the way     15 Aug. 1762
- 35/43     Ligonier to Amherst, loss of packet boats, letters from Lord Albemarle, encloses letters from Lt. Spry, patronage [rec'd. 13 Sept.]     30 June 1762
- 35/43A-C     Letters from Lt. Spry of 12, 14 and 23 Nov. 1761 relating to the survey of the St. Lawrence and his dismissal by Gov. Murray of Quebec
- 35/44     Amherst to Ligonier, has written to Gov. Murray about the plans, loss of mail on the Harriot packet, reduction of Havana     23 Sept. 1762
- 35/45     Ditto, on behalf of Col. Williamson     17 Oct. 1762
- 35/46     Do., affairs at Newfoundland, Louisburg and Halifax, news from Lord Albemarle of great losses since the capitulation from sickness     26 Oct. 1762
- /46A     List of enclosures sent with above letter

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O35/47 Amherst to Ligonier, return of men from West Indies and their sufferings, plans of American forts, difficulty of officers requesting to go home 30 Nov. 1762
- /47A Report by John Adair on state of health of men returning from W. Indies
- 35/48 Ligonier to Amherst, the King's pleasure over Newfoundland and the success at Havana [rec'd. 3 December] 7 October 1762
- 35/48A Ditto, applications for leave of absence [rec'd. 3 Dec.] 8 October 1762
- 35/49 Amherst to Ligonier, loss of transports, recruits for Havana, memorial from Major Hamilton, leave of absence requested in 48A granted, plan of Lake Champlain 16 Dec. 1762
- 35/50 Amherst to Ligonier, transports from Havana, desisting from sending more recruits because of peace preliminaries, hopes to return to England as soon as peace is signed 27 Jan. 1763
- 35/51 Ligonier to Amherst, reduction of Royal Artillery, details [rec'd. 17 July] 10 March 1763
- 35/52 Amherst to Ligonier, return of troops to England 14 May 1763
- 35/53 Amherst to Ligonier, on behalf of Lt. Davis of the Royal Artillery 6 June 1763
- 35/54 Ditto, treachery by Indians 11 June 1763
- 35/55 Ligonier to Amherst, regrets that Indian attacks prevent his leaving America, the King has agreed to his return [rec'd. 17 January 1764] 3 October 1763
- O36 Despatches from Lord Barrington, secretary at war [these like Pitt's papers, are arranged in date order of despatch within the date order of receipt], despatched 1758-9
- 36/1 Congratulations on fall of Louisburg, officers' leaves [rec'd. 19 Nov. 1758] 22 Aug. 1758
- 36/2 Copy (private) to General Abercromby, condolences on defeat at Ticonderoga [rec'd. 13 Dec.] 26 Aug. 1758
- 36/3 Duplicate, appointment of Gage to command Regiment of Light Foot, other matters of promotion and exchange of prisoners [rec'd. 1 March 1759] 8 July 1758
- /3A Enclosure, list of promotions

OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64     The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O36/4     Duplicate, permission to Lt. Alex Campbell to return home [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     28 Nov. 1758
- 36/5, 6     The Earl of Bristol to Lord Barrington and General Amherst asking for preferment for his brother Captain Wm. Hervey [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     4 Dec. 1758
- 36@7     Duplicate, drafts of 2,150 men intended for America now being sent [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     7 Dec. 1758
- 36/8     Duplicate, permission for Ensign Henry Laws Luttrell to return to England [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     8 Dec. 1758
- 36/9     Duplicate, covering letter for hospital instructions [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     9 Dec. 1758
- /9A     Instructions to the Physicians General, Physicians to the Hospital and Hospital Board etc.
- 36/10     Permission for Major Aldridge at St. John's to return home [rec'd. 14 March 1759]     30 Dec. 1758
- 36/11     Private, on behalf of Captain Hervey [see O36/5, 6; [received 14 March 1759]     1 Jan. 1759
- 36/12     Permission for Captain Walters to return home [received 14 March 1759]     1 Jan. 1759
- 36/13     Order to change over the companies doing duty in Newfoundland on account of their excessive drinking [received 14 March 1759]     13 Jan. 1759
- 36/14     Covering letter for list of promotions [received 14 March 1759]     13 Jan. 1759
- /14A     List of promotions
- 36/15-19     Copies and other papers sent to Major General Abercromby in 1758
- /15     Regarding recruiting of additional troops, 24 August 1758 [copy]
- /16     Raising seven additional companies, 8 September [copy]
- /17     Establishment for 42nd. Royal Highland Regiment [copy]

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O36/18 Letter from Jane Knox of Cork to her brother Thomas in Bristol regarding a law suit arising from the departure of another member of the family, 27 August
- /19 Thomas Knox to Lord Barrington, offering the use of a ship of 20 guns and 9 six pounders, 9 September
- 36/20 Permission for Colonel Prevost to return home [received 28 March] 9 Feb. 1759
- 36/21 Regarding shoes for troops [received 3 April 1759] 23 October 1758
- /21A Copy letter to General Abercromby regarding the same, 1 April 1758
- /21B Memorial from Kilby, Barnard & Parker, shoe contractors, 17 October 1758
- 36/22 On behalf of Captain Allen [received 3 April 1759] 18 January 1759
- 36/23 Permission to promote Colonel Prideaux to Brigadier [received 3 April 1759] 19 January 1759
- 36/24 On behalf of Captain Wall [received 3 April 1759] 25 January 1759
- 36/25 Request for witnesses for court martial of General Lord Charles Hay should return to England [received 3 April 1759] 2 February 1759
- 36/26 Order with covering certificate for payment to Mr. Jeffrey, storekeeper of Ordnance at Halifax of money expended in Louisburg expedition [received 30 May 1759] 6 February 1759
- 36/27 On behalf of Mr. Nicholson a subaltern [received 30 May 1759] 24 February 1759
- 36/28 Regarding the command of Fort Johnson in Carolina [received 30 May 1759] 1 March 1759
- 36/29 Covering letter to copy of Cartel concluded between George II and French King [cartel missing; received 30 May 1759] 14 March 1759
- 36/30 Duplicate; covering letter for Order in Council regarding a detachment of artillery to be sent to South Carolina [received 12 August] 24 May 1759

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O36/30A Copy Order in Council of 7 April
- 36/31 Regarding payment of arrears to regiments under Amherst's command [received 12 August] 9 June 1759
- 36/32 Duplicate: exchange of commission by purchase on account of Captain Osborne Jephson's ill-health [received 13 August] 14 April 1759
- 36/33 Duplicate: regarding proposed sale of commission by Colonel Provost [received 13 August] 14 April 1759
- 36/34 Duplicate: transfer of ten surgeons mates from hospitals in England to America [rec'd. 13 August] 17 April 1759
- 36/35 New weapons for Lord John Murray's regiment [received 13 August] 27 April 1759
- 36/36 Mistake in dating commission to Brigadier Monckton [received 13 August] 22 May 1759
- 36/37 Covering note for 20 copies of cartel between Kings of England and France [received 13 August] 5 June 1759
- 36/38 Private: patronage, Captain Hervey, Captain Wall, Captain Oswald and Captain Lt. Spencer [received 13 August] 6 June 1759
- 36/39 Regarding resignation of Lt. Lee in favour of Mr. Harper [received 1 September] 14 June 1759
- /39A Copy letter from General Warburton regarding same, 11 June
- 36/40 Private: patronage on behalf of Captain Oswald [received 1 September] 14 June 1759
- 36/41 Copy: payment to Board of Ordnance at Halifax for Louisburg campaign [received 4 October] 6 February 1759
- /41A Certificate of disbursement [see O36/26]
- 36/42 Recommendation for Lt. Chapman [received 10 October] 9 August 1759
- 36/43 Note of promotion to Major General [received 13 February 1760] 12 Sept. 1759
- 36/44 Private: permission for Wolfe and Townshend to return home at end of campaign, also Major General Stanwix [received 13 February 1760] 26 Sept. 1759

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O36/45 Commission for Captain Burnand [received 13 February 1760] 27 Sept. 1759
- 36/46 Promotion of Colonel Oughton in place of Colonel Prideaux [received 13 February 1760] 28 Sept. 1759
- 36/47 Recommending Lt. Alt, son of M. Alt of Hesse-Cassal [received 13 February 1760] 19 October 1759
- /47A Certificate of service of Lt. Henry Ault
- 36/48 Private: sale of commissions, Lt. Colonel Hale and Major Hussey [received 13 February 1760] 7 November 1759
- 36/49 Disposal of regiments [received 13 February 1760] 7 November 1759
- 36/50 Promotions approved by King [received 13 February 1760] 8 December 1759
- /50A Note of promotion of Captain Wm. Amherst to Lt. Colonel, Lt. Josiah Martin to Captain, and Lt. Colonel Hale
- 36/51 Recommendation of Captain St. Leger formerly under patronage of General Wolfe [received 13 September (?) error of 13 February 1760] 7 December 1759
- 36/52 Recommendation of Serjeant-Major Bevill [copy original of 29 May 1759] 15 December ? 1759
- /52A Copy recommendation by Major Provost, 6 May 1759
- O37 Lord Barrington to Amherst, despatched 1760-1
- 37/1 On behalf of Lieut. Collingwood [received 20 February 1760] 2 January 1760
- 37/1A Lord Darlington to Lord Barrington on the same, 14 December 1759
- 37/2 Loss of baggage by officers in Lascelles Regiment [received 22 April] 4 January 1760
- 37/2A Copy memorial regarding same
- 37/3 Proposal of establishment of company of Rangers in Nova Scotia [received 22 April] 7 February 1760
- 37/3A Details of proposal
- 37/3B Officers of Independent Company of Rangers at Nova Scotia

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 014-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- 037/4, 4A Copy of 37/3 and 37/3A but with approval of Lord Ligonier added [received 22 April] 7 February 1760
- 37/5 On behalf of John Slater [received 8 May] 8 March 1760
- 37/5A Memorial from Major Otho Hamilton, Lt. Governor of Placentia, Newfoundland
- 37/6 Returns of officers attending Lord Charles Hay's Court Martial [received 8 May] 8 March 1760
- 37/7 Recommending Captain John Mackneill [received 8 May] 8 February 1760
- 37/7A Memorial of Captain Mackneill
- 37/8 On behalf of Captain Carden wounded three times and in arrears of pay [received 1st June] 10 March 1760
- /8A Memorial of Captain Carden
- 37/9 On behalf of James Addinston, a volunteer [received 1st June] 27 March 1760
- 37/10 Recommending Captain MacKenzie [received 25 July] 24 April 1760
- 37/10A Memorial on behalf of Captain MacKenzie
- 37/11 Recommending Mr. Fenner to be an ensign [received 6 August] 24 March 1760
- 37/12 Authority to appoint Colonel Oughton as Brigadier [received 18 August] 6 May 1760
- 37/13 Regarding return of officers on leave in England [received 18 August] 9 June 1760
- 37/14 Duplicate return of Colonel Provost from England [received 19 September] 12 April 1760
- 37/15 Warning to all officers concerned in forage matters following a scandal [received 19 September] 12 July 1760
- 37/16 Supporting memorial from Major Rose seeking indemnification [received 19 September] 24 May 1760
- 37/17 Duplicate of 37/16

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O37/17A Copy memorial
- 37/18 Authority for Lt. Cottnam to return to England 25 July 1760  
[received 18 October]
- 37/19 On behalf of Captain Samuel Mackay [received 18 October] 6 August 1760
- /19A Memorial for Captain Mackay
- 37/20 Private: on behalf of Lt. Bentinck [details of patronage 8 August 1760  
system] [received 18 October]
- 37/21 Regarding recruits for America who are 'I am afraid, not 23 August 1760  
tall nor of a very showy appearance, but... they are all  
fit for the service. In short they are the best which we  
can send you at present' [received 18 October]
- 37/22 On behalf of Mr. Maitland, deputy adjutant general at 24 July 1760  
Quebec [received 19 November]
- 37/23 The same matter, telling of Maitland's appointment 25 August 1760  
[received 19 November]
- 37/24 Covering letter for one from Hospital Board [received 28 August 1760  
19 November]
- /24A Letter setting out the vegetables and fruit to be provided  
for Quebec garrison in the future winters
- 37/25 Covering letter regarding provision of places of worship 28 August 1760  
in the Forts in North America and proper provision of  
chaplains [received 19 November]
- /25A Copy letter from Archbishop relating to above and circumstances  
at Albany 22 August.
- /25B Minutes of meeting of S. P. G. following receipt of letter  
for Mr. Ogilvie, missionary to the Mohawk Indians and  
lack of chaplains
- 37/26 Arrangement to prevent difficulties arising through 10 July 1760  
the death of agents to regiments [received 26 November]
- 37/27 On behalf of Captain Tyrwhitt [received 13 December] 24 August 1760

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O37/28 Regarding Major Barre's possible promotion as Deputy Adjutant General, North America [received 31 December] 20 October 1760
- 37/29 Recommending Captain Prescott [received 31 December] 25 October 1760
- 37/30 Covering letter for Memorial regarding prisoners of war [received 2 January 1761] 27 September 1760
- /30A Memorial regarding the general cartel agreed between France and England for exchange of prisoners [French]
- 37/31 Congratulating Amherst on success in Canada; rival merits of Major Barre and Captain Prescott [received 2 January 1761] 10 October 1760
- 37/32 Duplicate: promotion of Captain Gladwin [received 9 February 1761] 13 December 1760
- 37/33 Duplicate: promotion of Lt. Lily and Lt. Myddelton [received 20 March 1761] 18 October 1760
- 37/34 Covering letter (Duplicate): regarding Lord John Murray's leave [received 20 November 1761] 18 November 1760
- /34A Application from Lord John Murray, 15 November
- 37/35 Duplicate of O37/28 [received 20 March 1761]
- 37/36 Duplicate: regarding the establishment for North America [received 20 March 1761] 2 December 1760
- /36A Statement of establishment
- 37/37 Duplicate: regarding pay for Colonel Murphy at Quebec on basis of Brigadier [received 20 March 1761] 8 December 1760
- /37A Copy letter to Colonel Murray regarding same 8 December 1760
- O37/38 Duplicates of letter to Lt. General Hamilton of Placentia regarding his letter and the transfer of matters to Ordnance and Treasury [received 20 March 1761] 9 December 1760
- 37/39 Duplicate: appointments of Colonels Haviland and Burton and establishment of new regiment under the latter [received 20 March 1761] 10 December 1760
- /39A Statement of establishment of new regiment

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O37/40 Duplicate: covering letter for list of promotions  
[received 20 March 1761] 13 December 1760
- /40A List of promotions
- 37/41 Permission for Colonel Grant to return to England  
[received 20 November 1761] 1 January 1761
- 37/42 Renewal of leave for Lt. Collingwood recovering from  
wounds [received 20 March 1761] 2 January 1761
- 37/43 Covering letter for application of leave for Captain  
Wilkins 9 January 1761
- /43A Application from Lt. Colonel West on behalf of Captain  
Wilkins
- 37/44 Authority to release Lieuts. Davies and Collings to  
recruit in England [received 20 March] 10 January 1761
- 37/45, 45A Duplicates of O37/43 and 43A [received 14 May] 9 January 1761
- 37/46 Authority for Captain Allen to return home  
[received 14 May] 7 February 1761
- 37/47 Appointment of Captain Fraser to be Major [received  
14 May] 2 March 1761
- 37/48 Regarding accounts for application of the cartel agreed  
between France and England [received 14 May] 14 March 1761
- 37/49 Sale of commission by Captain Collins [received 14 May] 16 March 1761
- 37/50 Patronage for Lt. Bentinck and others (see O37/20)  
'This is my last Act as Secretary at War for tomorrow,  
I shall be succeeded by Mr. Townshend' [received 14 May] 18 March 1761
- 37/51 Major Gladwin's commission not notified [received  
9 February 1762] 30 November 1761
- O38 Sir Jeffery Amherst to Lord Barrington. [Only items  
of special interest are noted, routine matters are returns  
of troops and notes of requirements or carrying out  
routine instructions]
- 38/1 New York, news of capture of Fort Du Quesne by Brigadier  
Forbes 18 December 1758

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O38/2	New York, Major General Abercromby's departure	9 January 1759
38/3	New York, promotions and leave	28 February 1759
38/4	New York, future of Colonels Provost and Burton	28 February 1759
38/5	New York, <u>private</u> regarding Captain Hervey	29 March 1759
38/6	New York, despatch of officers to rendezvous with Wolfe at Cape Breton, death of Brigadier General Forbes at Philadelphia	29 March 1759
38/7	New York, arrival of Brigadier Prideaux	16 April 1759
38/8	Fort Edward, <u>private</u> , behaviour of Serjeant Major Bevill	19 June 1759
38/9	Fort Edward, promotions	19 June 1759
38/10	Crown Point, formation of separate corps of Grenadiers and Light Infantry	10 August 1759
38/11	New York, transport of discharged and wounded men	9 January 1760
38/12	New York, promotions and sale of commissions	17 February 1760
38/13	New York, the career of Major Stobo of the Virginia Troops a former spy.	17 February 1760
38/14	New York, report of sending two battalions to South Carolina against the Indians	8 March 1760
38/15	New York, promotions etc.	28 April 1760
38/16	Albany, difficulty over Colonel Provost, slowness of assembling Provincial Troops	19 May 1760
38/17	Albany, <u>private</u> , the Duke of Argyll's wishes and Captain Mackneill	19 May 1760
38/18	Schenectady, death of Colonel Hussey and the appointment of Major Morris in his place, French have raised seige of Quebec	21 June 1760
38/19	Fort William Augustus, promotions etc.	26 August 1760
38/20	Fort William Augustus, covering note for returns etc.	26 August 1760
38/21	Montreal, note on behalf of Major Barré	8 September 1760

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O38/22	Quebec, covering note	4 October 1760
38/23	Quebec, promotions, etc., return of Colonel Provost to England	4 October 1760
38/24	Crown Point, promotions, reinforcements and want of recruits	18 October 1760
38/25	Crown Point, <u>private</u> , regarding Lieut. Bentinck	18 October 1760
38/26	New York, regarding the duty of the chaplains to regiments, more help for Carolina and arrival of troops from England	9 December 1760
38/27	New York, promotions, etc.	6 January 1761
38/28	New York, observance of the cartel	6 January 1761
38/29	New York, exchange of prisoners and the cartel account	6 January 1761
38/30	New York, on behalf of Captain Prescott and Major Barré	6 January 1761
38/31	New York, regarding Captain St. Leger	6 January 1761
38/32	New York, difficulties over the cartel, hospital stores, loss of troops in Bay des Chaleurs	27 February 1761
/32A	Reply to enquiry over 2nd article of cartel [French]	
/32B	General Monckton's reply to French charges regarding wounded prisoners	
38/33	New York, covering note regarding Rangers for Nova Scotia	6 April 1761
38/34	New York, promotions, leave, etc.	6 April 1761
38/35	New York, changes in establishment and re-forming of Regiments	6 April 1761
38/36	New York, return of French prisoners	4 May 1761
38/37	Personal letter on Lord Barrington leaving the War Office	15 May 1761

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64    The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O39    Despatches from Charles Townshend, secretary at war  
1761-2 [arranged in date order under date of receipt by  
Amherst]
- 39/1    Leave for Lieut. Colonel Fletcher [received 14 May]    24 March 1761
- 39/2    Duplicate of 39/1 [received 10 August]    24 March 1761
- 39/3    Covering note for letter from Lords of Treasury  
[received 10 August]    21 April 1761
- 39/4    Letter from Thomas Tyrwhitt of War Office thanking  
him for the promotion of his brother Captain Wm.  
Tyrwhitt [received 10 August]    9 May 1761
- 39/5    Leave for Lieut. Vesey [received 10 August]    1 June 1761
- 39/6    Approval of arrangements for reduced establishment  
[received 10 August]    13 June 1761
- /6A    List of promotions approved
- /6B    List of officers of Major Goreham's Corps
- /6C, D    Duplicates of 6A and 6B
- 39/7    Cartel accounts and French complaints, position of  
Major Scott of the Rangers [received 19 September]    11 July 1761
- 39/8    On behalf of Jacob van Braam formerly a Lieut. in the  
Dutch service [received 19 September]    11 July 1761
- 39/9    Duplicate of O39/5 [received 20 September]    1 June 1761
- 39/10    Duplicate, return of Captain Van Ingen to America  
[received 4 October]    12 June 1761
- 39/11    Triplicate of O39/10 [received 4 October]    12 June 1761
- 39/12    Triplicate of O39/6 [received 4 October]    13 June 1761
- /12A, B    Triplicates of O39/6A and B
- 39/13    On behalf of Colonel Whiting [received 4 October]    20 July 1761
- /13A    Memorial from Jared Ingersoll on behalf of Colonel  
Whiting

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O39/14	Major Oswald to return to England [received 4 October]	7 August 1761
39/15	Payment for supply of coal to Quebec from Louisburg [received 20 October]	24 July 1761
39/16	Payment for replacement of accoutrements lost in the attack on Ticonderoga in July 1758 [received 4 December]	5 September 1761
39/17	Covering note for promotions [received 4 December]	9 October 1761
/17A	List of promotions	
39/18	Covering note for list of officers absent from duty [received 4 December]	10 October 1761
/18A	List of officers absent	
39/19	Duplicate of O39/16 [received 4 December]	10 October 1761
39/20	Duplicate, Captain Dalrymple to go to England [received ? 9 February 1762]	8 October 1761
39/21, 21A	Duplicates of 39/17, 17A [received 9 February 1762]	9 October 1761
39/22, 22A	Duplicates of 39/18, 18A [received 9 February 1762]	10 October 1761
39/23	Transfer of Lieut. John Hudson [received 9 February 1762]	4 November 1761
39/24	Duplicate, Ensign Mackay to return to England to assist recruiting [received 9 February 1762]	7 November 1761
39/25	Lord Barrington to Chas. Townshend regarding Captain Gladwin [received 9 February 1762]	13 November 1761
39/26	Covering note for promotions [received 9 February 1762]	10 December 1761
/26A	Promotion list	
39/27, 27A	Duplicate of O39/26, 26A [received 9 March 1762]	10 December 1761
39/28	General Monckton's expedition, Mr. Hopkin to raise a company, the Provincial Corps, "I should be happy and much assisted in having your thoughts how far they would be safely trusted with the Garrison Towns and Forts we have in North America and to what extent in that case the British troops might be drawn out for other services, and for how many months. . ." [received 9 March 1762]	8 January 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O39/29	Appointment of Lieut. Charles Lawson [received 9 March]	8 January 1762
39/30	Mr. Hopkins plans for raising an Independent Company [received 8 May]	11 December 1761
39/31	Mr. Hopkins company, arrangements [received 8 May]	31 December 1761
/31A	Estimate of pay for an Independent Company of Foot	
39/32	Duplicate of O39/29 [received 8 May]	8 January 1762
39/33	Recommending Captain Dalyell [received 9 June]	13 March 1762
39/34	Covering note for list of promotions [received 9 June]	10 April 1762
/34A	Promotion list	
39/35	Covering note for promotions among troops for West Indies expedition [received 9 June]	10 April 1762
/35A	Promotion list	
39/36, 36A	Duplicates of O39/34, 34A [received 1 August]	10 April 1762
39/37, 37A	Duplicates of O39/35, 35A [received 1 August]	10 April 1762
39/38	Accounts of Colonel Montgomery's battalion [received 1 August]	12 June 1762
39/38A	Memorial from Mr. Calcraft agent to the battalion	
39/39	Promotion of Lieut. Browne of the Marines [received 1 August]	12 June 1762
/39A	Note from Lieut. Browne regarding same	
39/40	Purchase of Captain Spike's company [received 13 September]	16 June 1762
/40A	Memorial from Captain Spike concerning same	
39/41	Duplicate regarding Major Gates [received 14 October]	23 July 1762
39/42	Duplicate on behalf of Lieut. Alex-Stephens [received 14 October]	24 July 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O39/43	Duplicate, permission for Lieut. Stephens, wounded, to stay in America [received 14 October]	4 August 1762
39/44	Original of O39/42 [received 31 October]	24 July 1762
39/45	Payment for a sloop provided at Halifax when French Fleet was off Newfoundland [received 28 November]	11 September 1762
/45A	Extracts regarding same	
39/46	Leave to Lieut. Colonel Young to sell his commission [received 28 November]	11 September 1762
39/47	Covering note for list of promotions [received 28 November]	11 September 1762
/47A	List of promotions	
39/48	Appointment of Lieut. Wm. Ferguson as Ensign [received 3 December]	9 October 1762
39/49, 49A	Duplicates of O39/47, 47A [received 3 December]	11 September 1762
39/50	Complaint of Rev. Richard Charlton that the army camp has damaged Ducksbury Glebe, enquiry ordered [received 21 January 1763]	13 November 1762
O40	Sir Jeffery Amherst to Charles Townshend	
40/1	New York. Cartel accounts, new commissions, etc.	15 May 1761
40/2	Albany, routine promotions and movements of troops	13 August 1761
40/3	Slaters Island. General Monckton's reply to French complaints, routine variations	5 October 1761
40/4	Slaters Island, covering note for return of troops	21 October 1761
40/5	New York, arrangements for the troops sailing under General Monckton, death of Captain Lieut. van Iugen in an affair with another officer and acquittal of Lt. Grandidier in regard to same	27 November 1761
40/6	New York, death of Major General Whitmore, routine changes	11 February 1762
40/7	New York, success at Martinique, problem of officers returning to England	6 April 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O40/8 New York, danger of reducing establishment further and plans for local raising of troops, routine movements 12 May 1762
- 40/9 New York, promotions and other routine business 13 June 1762
- 40/10 New York, wounded and sick from Martinique, no news of Lord Albemarle's arrival in West Indies 20 July 1762
- 40/11 New York, routine promotions, etc. 15 August 1762
- 40/12 New York, deplorable state of troops returned from Havana, loss of transports 23 September 1762
- /12A State of recruits raised by the provinces
- /12B State of Captain Hopkin's Independent Co.
- 40/13 New York, difficulties over commissions, severe losses in Cuba from sickness, filling of vacancies 26 October 1762
- /13A Abstract of British Demands on French Court for prisoners of war
- 40/14 New York, promotions, the West Indies campaign losses, arrangements for leave of absence to officers 30 November 1762
- 40/15 New York, return of transports from Havana, appointments, etc. 16 December 1762
- 40/16 New York, Colonel Bouquet's accounts, the Rev. Mr. Charlton's complaint, transports from Havana 27 January 1763
- /16A Statement of monies held by Colonel Bouquet
- O41 Despatches from Lord Egremont, Secretary of State for the South, 1761-3 [arranged in date order under date of receipt by Amherst]
- 41/1 Acquainting Amherst with Pitt's retirement and his appointment and assuring him that no change in policy is implied [received 4 December 1761] 9 October 1761
- 41/2 [Apart]. Approving arrangements for governing Canada and stressing the need of conciliation towards the French settlers and of just dealing with the Indians, sets out the Royal wishes in this respect. [received 9 February 1762] 12 December 1761

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O41/3      [Separate]. Orders for requiring the colonies to provide their quotas of recruits to complete the Regular Regiments [received 9 February 1762]      12 December 1761
- 41/4      [Secret]. Informing Amherst of the reinforcement of the West Indian expedition and Admiral Rodney's departure for the Leeward Isles, encloses copies of the King's speech and the addresses of Parliament [received 9 February 1762]      12 December 1761
- /4A, B, C      Copies of His Majesty's Speech to Both Houses, 6 Nov. The Humble Address of the Commons, and The Humble Address of the Lords with the King's reply 7 November
- /4D      Copy of letter to General Monckton ordering the attack on the French Islands, 9 October
- 41/5      [Most secret]. Information of probable rupture in relations with Spain, the importance of having provincial levies ready especially in respect of the southern colonies [received 9 February 1762]      12 December 1761
- 41/6      The raising of troops in N. America, letters to governors [received 9 February 1762]      12 December 1761
- /6A, B      Copies of circular letter to governors of Northern and Southern Colonies, 12 December
- 41/7      [Separate]. Copy letter to all governors urging recruiting of additional forces [received 9 February 1762]      12 December 1761
- 41/8-10,  
10A, 11,  
12, 12A  
& B, 13      Duplicates of O41/2-4, 4D, 5, 6, 6A & B, 7 [all received 1 April 1762]      12 December 1761
- 41/14      [Duplicate]. Covering letter for declaration of war against Spain [received 1 April]      7 January 1762
- /14A      Declaration of war
- 41/15      [Duplicate]. Refers to West Indies campaign and appointment of Captain John Stuart as Superintendent of the Southern Indies [received 1 April]      12 January 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS:

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O41/16	[Duplicate, most secret]. Plans for an attack on Havana by 4,000 men; Sir George Pocock commander of the squadron in this attack [received 1 April]	13 January 1762
187/16A	<u>Exchanges</u> between Lord Egremont and the Spanish Ambassador, 9 January.	
41/17-19	Originals of O41/14-16 [received 8 April]	7-13 January 1762
41/20	[Duplicate]. The Earl of Albemarle and Sir George Pocock setting out for Havana, plans to reduce Louisiana [received 9 June]	13 February 1762
41/21	Supplies; General Monckton's success [received 9 June]	17 April 1762
41/22	Duplicate of O41/21 [received 1 August]	17 April 1762
41/23	Loss of General Wall Packet and mail; appointment of Lord Bute as First Commissioner of the Treasury; treaty between Russia and Prussia [received 1 Aug.]	12 June 1762
41/24	Duplicate of O41/23 [received 13 September]	12 June 1762
41/25	Lord Albemarle's expedition, difficulty over troops for Louisiana, control of illicit trade [received 13 September]	10 July 1762
/25A	Copy letter to Governor Sharpe, 10 July	
41/26	French attack on Newfoundland, order for troops to be sent with naval squadron, urgency of action in view of lateness of date [received 29 September]	2 August 1762
41/27, 27A	Duplicates of O41/25 and 25A [received 14 October]	10 July 1762
41/28	Mr. Timberlake to be appointed Lieut. in an old regiment [received 14 October]	23 July 1762
41/29	Duplicate of O41/26 [received 14 October]	2 August 1762
41/30	Notification of birth of a prince [received 14 October]	14 August 1762
41/31	Loss of mail, sending copies of gazettes [received 14 October]	14 August 1762

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
41/32	Duplicate of O41/31 [received 28 November]	14 August 1762
41/33	Notification of appointment of Duke of Bedford as negotiator at Paris [received 28 November]	11 September 1762
41/34	Approval of action in Newfoundland [received 28 November]	11 September 1762
41/35	Duplicate of O41/34 [received 3 December]	11 September 1762
41/36	Newfoundland expedition and success at Havana [received 3 December]	9 October 1762
41/37	Duplicate of O41/36 [received 21 January 1763]	9 October 1762
41/38	Regarding Captain Wood recommended by General Monckton [received 21 January 1763]	24 November 1762
41/39	Notification of signing of peace preliminaries [received 21 January 1763]	27 November 1762
/39A	<u>Preliminary Articles of Peace [French]</u>	
41/40	Success in Newfoundland, difficulties over raising troops in Pennsylvania and Carolina [received 21 January 1763]	27 November 1762
41/41	Copy of letter to Lieut. Colonel Amherst expressing royal approval of Newfoundland campaign [received 21 January 1763]	27 November 1762
41/42	Copy of letter to Governor Dobbs regarding the undutiful behaviour of the assembly of North Carolina [received 21 January 1763]	27 November 1762
41/43	Copy of letter to Deputy Governor of Pennsylvania [received 21 January 1763]	27 November 1762
41/44	Duplicate of O41/38 [received 27 February 1763]	24 November 1762
41/45-47	Copies of O41/39, 41, 42 [received 27 February 1763]	27 November 1763
41/48	Covering letter for further copy of peace preliminaries [received 27 February 1763]	2 December 1762
41/49	Formation of new governments in North America, danger of infiltration by people from Connecticut into Indian territories and need to conciliate Indians [received 9 April]	27 January 1763

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- 41/49A      Copy letter to Governor Fitch regarding Indian affairs  
27 January.
- 41/50      Definitive treaty of Peace received in London, future  
establishment in N. America, affairs in Newfoundland,  
arrangements for regular service of packet boats  
from Falmouth to New York [received 4 May]      12 March 1763
- 41/51      [Separate]. Orders to meet with Indians and explain  
new situation arising from Treaty with France and  
Spain [received 4 May]      16 March 1763
- 41/52      Notification of ratification of treaty of Paris, peace  
to be proclaimed [received 17 July]      26 March 1763
- 41/53      Desire to prevent further settlement as in O41/49,  
new establishment, officers to be encouraged to  
settle in N. America, regiments from Havana are  
to move to Mobile and take possession of French  
territories [received 17 July]      21 May 1763
- 41/54      Regarding petition of Captain John Dalrymple,  
commander of Fort Johnston, N. Carolina, imprisoned  
by the governor for going to England without leave;  
enquiry necessary [received 17 July]      21 May 1763
- /54A      Copy of Captain Dalrymple's petition
- 41/55      Arrangements for new governments under consider-  
ation ; leave to return home will be despatched as soon  
as he has completed the arrangements for security of  
America [received 7 August]      18 June 1763
- 41/56      Desire to conciliate Indians in the south, trouble with  
Indians of Six Nations [an oblique reference to the  
rebellion of Pontiac] [received 7 September]      9 July 1763
- /56A      Copy circular letter to governors regarding trade  
policy, 9 July
- /56B      Copy of 3 Geo. III, c. XXII, An Act ... for the Prevention  
of the Clandestine Running of Goods into any Part of His  
Majesty's Dominions
- /56C      Printed proclamation regarding seizures of smuggled  
goods
- /56D      Printed list of ships to be stationed in Newfoundland  
and America

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O41/56E      Printed additional instructions to Captain Graves, Commodore at Newfoundland and to the commanding officers of all H.M. ships in America
- 41/57      Authority to return to England, General Gage to act for Amherst during his absence from America; plans of the Board of Trade for managing American affairs and scheme for allowing French in Canada to practise Roman Catholic religion; the Pontiac rebellion and means of quelling the revolt [received 10 October ]      13 August 1763
- /57A      Copy letter to General Gage appointing him to the command in N. America during Amherst's absence, 13 August
- /57B      Copy letter to Lords of Board of Trade regarding their report on the government of America, 14 July
- /57C      Extract of letter to Governor Murray regarding the same matter especially the behaviour of Abbe La Corne, Dean of Quebec, 13 August.
- /57E      Copy letter from Abbe La Corne to Egremont, 18 May
- /57F      Copy memorial from Abbe La Corne regarding the exercise of Catholic religion, 17 May
- O42      Despatches from Sir Jeffrey Amherst to Lord Egremont
- 42/1      New York, death of General Whitmore, severe flood at Fort Pitt, possible limits to area of Canada, routine matters of supply etc.      11 February 1762
- /1A      Orders from General Whitmore to Major Tulliken at Louisburg on the General's ill-fated departure
- /1B      Intelligence received from a Frenchman arrived at New York from Hispaniola - affairs in West Indies.
- /1C      Returns of officers and men employed at Louisburg, Fort Amherst and the coal mines with a covering note from General Whitmore, 27 November 1761
- /1D      Disposition of troops in N. America

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O42/1E      List of transports with provisions for General Monckton which left New York, 12 January 1762
- 42/2      New York, declaration of war against Spain, plans for reducing the country east of the Mississippi, instructions to General Monckton, provincial votes of men and supplies      6 April 1762
- 42/3      New York, acknowledgement of letters from England      6 April 1762
- 42/4      New York, arrival of provincial troops, defence of Jamaica, plans for Lord Albemarle's attack on Havana, illicit trade with French      12 May 1762
- 42/5      New York, despatch of troops to West Indies, safe arrival of General Monckton, problem of French contractors and their payment      15 June 1762
- /5A      Return of troops under Colonel Burton despatched to W. Indies
- 42/6      New York, despatch of man of war to Halifax in connection with rumours about Newfoundland, arrival of sick and wounded from Martinique, reports of Lord Albemarle's success; report on government of Quebec      20 July 1762
- /6A      Return of troops embarked June 1762
- 42/7      New York, the French in Newfoundland, Lieut. Colonel Amherst sent to relieve the island, arrival of Supply ships at Quebec with heavy loss
- 42/8      New York, news from Lord Albemarle of success at Havana, severe losses by troops through sickness, deferring Louisiana plans; transfer of Acadians to Boston      23 September 1762
- 42/8A      Report on state of men from 17th, 42nd and 77th regiments who served at Havana.
- 42/8B      Recruits from the provinces, 1762
- 42/9      New York, success of Newfoundland expedition, great losses through sickness at Havana, 3,000 buried since capitulation, routine reports      26 October 1762

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O42/10	New York, arrival of transports from Havana, murder by Indians at Canusadaga Castle, suggestion for separate seat of government at Detroit	30 November 1762
/10A	General returns of recovered men from West Indies	
/10B	Return of troops embarked at Havana and losses	
/10C	List of recruits from provinces	
42/11	New York, difficulties arising from losses at Havana	16 December 1762
/11A	State of troops serving in North America, December 1762	
/11B	Dispositions of recruiting parties from Havana	
/11C	Return of troops embarked at Havana	
/11D	List of vessels on the Lakes	
42/12	New York, preparation for seizing upper posts on Mississippi, undutiful behaviour of North Carolina and Pennsylvania, desire of officers and men to settle in America when peace comes	27 January 1763
/12A	State of transports from Havana	
42/13	New York, views on future government of colonies, problem of purchase of Indian lands, arrival of transports, another flood at Pittsburgh	12 April 1763
/13A	Final account of transports from Havana	
42/14	New York, formal notification that all is well	26 April 1763
42/15	New York, notified troops of definitive treaty and passage of news to governors, Indian affairs in Carolina	14 May 1763
42/16	New York, Indian attack reported	11 June 1763
42/17	New York, attack by Indians between Lake Eire and Pittsburgh, defeat of relief column near Detroit, views as to reasons for the assault and plans to deal with it	27 June 1763

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O42/18      New York, Peace of Paris proclaimed, removal of remaining troops from Havana, the Pontiac rebellion, raising troops in Pennsylvania      23 July 1763
- 42/19      New York, arrival of transports from Havana, continuing Indian troubles 'I have ever thought that these people are certainly not to be attached by indulgence, but should at all times be rewarded or punished according to their deserts'      13 August 1763
- 42/19A      Disposition of troops in N. America, August 1763
- 42/20      New York, relief of Fort Pitt, failure of assault on Indian camp near Detroit      3 September 1763
- 42/21      New York, Indian revolt dying down, loss of sloop on Lake Eire      17 September 1763
- /21A      Disposition of troops on Lake Eire
- 42/22      New York, has received news of his permission to return home, arrangements on his departure, advises against any appearance of derogation of power because of affect on Indians, continuing skirmishes with Indians, loss of supplies for Detroit, attack on vessel on Lake Eire, counter measures, Sir William Johnson meeting the Five Nations.      13 October 1763
- O43      Despatches from the Hon. Wellbore Ellis, secretary at war, 1762-5 [arranged in date order under date of receipt by Amherst]
- 43/1      Covering letter for list of promotions [received 9 April]      8 January 1763
- /1A      List of promotions
- 43/2      Authority for General Monckton to return to England [received 9 April]      8 January 1763
- 43/3      Covering letter for resolution of House of Commons thanking the army for its services [received 9 April]      8 January 1763
- /3A      Printed resolution of House of Commons

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63. (contd.)</u>	
O43/4	Authority for Captain Cockburne to go to England [received 10 April]	8 February 1763
43/5	Promotions, reference to peace treaty, establish- ment and cessation of recruiting, needs for new won lands [received 18 April]	8 February 1763
/5A	Establishment of a battalion for service in North America	
/5B	List of battalions proposed for service	
43/6	Covering letter for list of promotions [received 18 April]	12 February 1763
/6A	List of promotions	
43/7	Recommendation for Robert Martin-Seymour for an ensigny [received 4 May]	18 February 1763
/7A	Supposed disposition of the army as at 21 April [received 5 June]	21 April 1763
43/8	Permission for Captain Provost to return to England [received 17 July]	9 May 1763
43/9	General instructions for transporting regiments, disbanding independent companies and reducing establishments, payment of victuallers, etc. [received 17 July]	20 May 1763
/9A	Instructions to General Keppel at Havana, 10 May	
/9B	Orders and instructions for disbanding and reducing Forces in North America (royal autograph)	
/9C	Warrant for drafting regiments in North America (royal autograph)	
43/10	Money voted for payment of staff in North America [received 17 July]	20 May 1763
43/11	Covering note for lists of promotions [received 17 July]	20 May 1763
/11A	List of promotions	
43/12	Sale of captaincy of 46th [received 17 July]	21 May 1763

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O43/13	Copy of letter from C. Jenkinson regarding stoppages of pay and victualling (as mentioned in O43/9) [received 7 August]	10 May 1763
43/14	Duplicate, roll of officers etc. of 2nd battalion of 42nd regiment [received 7 August]	
43/15	List of officers of 42nd regiment	
43/16	List of twenty regiments destined for North America	
43/17	Separate. payment of Colonel Bouquet's loss, case of Captain Dalrymple, arrested in North Carolina [received 9 October]	16 August 1763
/17A	Copy letter from Governor Dobbs to Mr. Townshend regarding Dalrymple, 2 February	
/17B	Copy deposition of Michael Sisholt, 28 February	
/17C	Copy memorial of Captain Dalrymple	
/17D	Copy memorial of Major Allan Maclean regarding the New York Independent Company	
/17E	Wrapper	
43/18	Covering letter for list of promotions [received 10 October]	16 August 1763
/18A	List of promotions	
43/19	Departure of Keppel from Havana before instructions reached him; revised plans for American establishment, permission to Amherst to return home [received 10 October ]	17 August 1763
43/20	Permission for Lieut. John Henry to return to England [received 21 February 1764]	23 September 1763
43/21	Acknowledgement of duplicate letter and expression of sincere wishes	16 October 1763
O44	Despatches from Sir Jeffery Amherst to the Hon. Wellbore Ellis, New York	
44/1	Acknowledges receipt of resolution of Commons, routine matters	12 April 1763
44/2	New York. Colonel Bouquet's loss by robbery	12 April 1763

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
O44/3	New York, promotions and other routine matters	26 April 1763
44/4	New York, the defence of North America, needs of the Mississippi and Canada, the Forts on the Lakes and the coast, possible hospital needs and the health of troops in America	26 April 1763
44/5	New York, covering letter regarding a deserter	28 April 1763
/5A	Copy paper regarding Alexander Rankin a deserter	
44/6	New York, covering letter regarding stoppage of money due from troops in Martinique and hospitalised	8 May 1763
/6A	Abstract of stoppages due from troops in hospital at Martinique	
/6B	Abstract of stoppages due from troops in hospital in North America	
44/7	New York, routine matters	14 May 1763
44/8	New York, reference to Indian outrages	11 June 1763
44/9	New York, state of troops from Havana and misgivings about orders to General Keppel, reduction of forces from Newfoundland and Louisburg	23 July 1763
44/10	New York, routine matters associated with return of troops	23 July 1763
44/11	Return of New York Independent Companies, disbanded	2 August 1763
44/12	New York, arrival of troops from Havana and redeployment of forces, expenses of French and Canadian prisoners	
/12A, B	Strength of regiments arrived at New York from Havana, 29 July	
/12C	Costs of British Officers, prisoners in Canada	
/12D	List of officers of 27th regiment, new establishment	
/12E-G	Ditto, 28th regiment, 40th regiment and 46th regiment	
/12H	Wrapper	

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)</u>	
44/13	New York, disbanding of rangers, arrangements to meet vacancies caused by Indian raids, attack on Indian camp near Detroit	3 September 1763
/13A	Return of reduced officers, Gorham's Corps of Rangers	
/13B	Return of troops embarked on the Marlborough for England	
44/14	New York, redeployment of troops, problems of the Indian insurrection	17 September 1763
/14A	Promotion for Major Gladwin	
44/15	New York, on behalf of Lt. Colonel Munster, incapacitated and desirous to sell his commission	26 September 1763
44/16	New York, the cases of Colonel Bouquet and Captain Dalrymple	13 October 1763
44/17	New York, routine affairs, stoppages for provision expenses	13 October 1763
/17A	Schedule of papers referred to in above	
/17B	Stake of £25,000 remitted by Lord Albemarle to the paymaster general at New York	
44/18	Riverhead, regarding a new commission of Commander in Chief and an audience with the King	7 & 10 October 1764
44/19	Riverhead, acknowledgement of letters	21 October 1764
O45	Sealed instructions and covering letter for Colonel Haviland to be opened in the event of the death of Major General Monckton [these are copies of all the instructions and authorisations for the Martinique campaign] (1 packet)	1761
O46	Sealed instructions to Colonel Wilmot to be opened in the event of the death of Brigadier Whitmore, Governor of Louisburg	1758
O47	Sealed instructions to Colonel Vaughan to be opened in the event of the death of Lord Rollo [copies and instructions for the Guadeloupe Campaign](1 packet)	1761

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64      The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O48      Indian affairs [copies of letters etc. sent to 'Amherst as Commander in Chief]
- 48/1      'Presque Isle on Lake Eire', Colonel Bradstreet to Mr. Gould, refers to 'making a Peace & humbling a proud & troublesome sett of Savages' and asks that a copy be sent to Amherst      14 August 1764
- 48/2      'Rochedebout village of the Outawaws', Captain Morris to Colonel Bradstreet, meeting with Atawang a chief, moves towards peace 'Pondiac appears quite tractable and his Power is absolute', will have to stay at the Illinois, losses by theft, intended meeting at Detroit; (2nd letter) implores Colonel Bradstreet to set aside all thought of violent measures and to pardon Pondiac and the other Indians, 'Pondiac might be made a faithful subject of the King of England and become of Infinite Service; This sensible Savage wants only to be convinced that no French army is arrived in Louisiana...'
- 48/3      'La Prairie des Mascontins farthest Village of the Ottawas', Captain Morris to Colonel Bradstreet, in favour of Washenaw, hopes Bradstreet will give the chiefs presents, difficulty of transport in Illinois country      2 September 1764
- 48/4      Copy 'Transaction of a Congress held with the chiefs of the Ottawaws and Chippewaw Nations with several others' with Colonel Bradstreet, setting out the terms of peace including the pardoning of Pondiac
- [The terms are accepted by the chiefs who subscribe their signs, mostly birds or animals: Wassong, Shamandawn and Attawahy on behalf of the Attawaws and Chippewaws; Theata on behalf of the Huron Indians; Nanania on behalf of the Miamis; Kiunga Potawasiani of Detroit, Nanamasiak and Nanquviba Potovatami of St. Joseph on behalf of the Powtowattanice and Seake Nations; and Wapacomogate on behalf of the Messassagues]
- 48/5      Detroit, acceptance from Indians that they accept what has been written down as correct but seeking the pardon of five Frenchmen living on the Miamis river      11 September 1764
- 48/6      Colonel Gould to Amherst, covering letter for above documents      3 November 1764

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O49 Journal of Major Robert Roger, sent by General Amherst from Montreal to Detroit between 13 September 1760 and 28 November 1760 [very detailed, including accounts of his dealings with the Indian tribes and his views on Indian affairs as well as normal accounts of the country](44 pp.) 23 February 1761
- O50 Journal of Major John Montresor of the Royal Engineers (1736-88) of his journey to relieve Detroit during the Pontiac rebellion of 1763 and his return to New York. [Detailed, including accounts of shipwreck on Lake Eire, fights with Indians and also conferences with them regarding peace proposals. At end, copy of warning letter from Pontiac to the Detroit garrison, in French] 1763
- O51 Grant to Jeffery Amherst of the freedom of New York [signed by Aug. W. Courlandt, clerk, seal in gilt skipet with arms of New York on obverse and Latin inscription on reverse] 27 November 1760
- O52 Papers relating to Francis Fauquier, Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, and to Wm. F. his brother; and also Wm. Sharpe and his brother, Governor of Maryland.
- 52/1 Williamsburgh, Francis Fauquier to Amherst, covering letter for commission appointing Amherst, Governor of Virginia, mostly regarding the sum to be paid to Sir Jeffery's agents 7 November 1760
- 52/2 Clothing and equipment shipped to New York on the Prince William and the John and William 1762 - 3
- 52/3 Wm. Fauquier seeking audience with Sir Jeffery 10 January 1764
- 52/4 The same, payment of £75 on Sir Jeffery's behalf 19 January 1764
- 52/5 Agreement between Sir Jeffery Amherst and William Fauquier on behalf of his brother Francis Fauquier to pay Amherst £1,575 a year as his income from the governorship of Virginia 21 March 1764
- 52/6 Extract regarding Governor Sharpe's travelling expenses 17 April 1764
- 52/7 Covering letter for memorial regarding the same 1 January 1765
- 52/8 Certificate approving the claim made on behalf of Sharpe N. D., 1765
- 52/9 Arthur Mair to Amherst regarding the same matter 4 January 1765

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O53 Miscellaneous papers relating to American affairs
- 53/1 Quotas of the provinces as settled in the plan of union at the Congress at Albany June & July 1754
- 53/2 Translation of a letter from M. de Contrecoeur, commandant at Fort du Quesne to the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor-General of Canada describing the defeat of General Braddock and giving list of French casualties and of English artillery and stores captured. [The original was apparently seized when the fort was ceded to the British] 11 July 1755
- 53/3 Governor Ellis of Georgia to William Pitt (5th copy), describing the serious position of the colony in relation to Indians and enemy attacks and the failure of successive commanders to assist him in any way 31 October 1758
- 53/4 Report by Peter Jaquet of English vessels on Lake Ontario and also of French vessels 16 December 1759
- 53/5 Letter from Governor Denny in London seeking Amherst's assistance in his affairs and referring to the supplies raised in his colony, the Peace of Easton which settled the Indian affairs and the barracks built at Philadelphia 19 January 1761
- 53/6 Embarkation return of 47th and 78th regiments, Quebec 12 October 1763
- 53/7 General return of 2nd Battalion of Royal Artillery in North America; George Williamson, Colonel 7 November 1763
- 53/8,9 Mileage charts for distances Albany to Niagara and Albany to Quebec (2 docs.) c. 1760
- 53/10 Distances from Philadelphia to Sandusky, Niagara and intermediate places c. 1760
- 53/11 Note about transport and portage from Chickagow to the Missouri c. 1763
- 53/12 General Gage, New York: hoping he has reached England safely and news of Indian and other affairs 10 December 1763
- 53/13 General Murray, Quebec: truce with Indians, approval of royal proclamation, problems over retired officers 26 January 1764
- 53/14 Copies of letters from Sir Jeffery on his return to England:
- /14A General Benton, assuring him of support, 6 February.

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O14-64 The American Campaign, 1758-63 (contd.)
- O53/14B General Gage, a petition from M. Vaudreuil, American affairs, etc., 6 February.
- /14C Governor Murray, his continued support, 6 February
- /14D Hon. Wm. Bentinck, thanking him for a letter, 4 February
- /14E Sir Joseph Yorke, thanking him for his letter, social affairs, 4 February
- 53/15 An account prepared by Mr. Mair, Sir Jefferey's Agent in London of the whole American campaign between 1758 and 1762. Endorsed with a note added by Lady Elizabeth Amherst on 3 August 1799 '... this is a Day which demands the Tribute of a Tear from all who knew his worth' c. 1762
- 53/16 Detailed account of the West Indian campaign (possibly compiled by Lord Albemarle; French) (22 pp.) c. 1762
- O54-64 Canadian Papers
- O54 Correspondence with and documents taken from the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor General of Canada
- 54/1 Official journal and memorandum book including notes of Indian tribes in Canada; officers 'de la vieille Angleterre' in America, 1756; winter quarters of French troops, 1756-7; regulation rations for troops, 1756; military orders, journal etc. with lists of governors and intendants of Canada; detailed account of Hudson Bay area, Greenland, New France or Canada, the Great Lakes, New England and other British Colonies, Florida, Louisiana and New Mexico; articles 12 and 13 of treaty of Utrecht (1 small vol., French) 1756 - 7
- 54/2 Etat des troupes Francoises Entretennes a La Louisianne [List of soldiers in companies and by rank] (20 ff.) N. D., c. 1755
- 54/3 Memoire sur La Louisianne [description of the situation and character of the province which, in French occupation consisted of all the land west of the Appalachians and Florida and stretched northwards to Canada] (8 pp.) 1760
- 54/4-10 Letters etc. regarding the goods belonging to the Marquis de Vaudreuil and left by him in the 'Chateau St. Louis' at Quebec and at his house in Montreal; these include an inventory of his effects (7 docs. French) 1771



## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O14-64	<u>The American Campaign 1758-63 - Canadian Papers</u> (contd.)	
O58/5	Draft of O58/4 [endorsed with pencil notes possibly connected with the building of Montreal House, Riverhead]	6 October 1766
O59/1, 2	Two sets of laudatory poems on the birth of the 'prince du galles' together with covering letter, one addressed to Amherst and the other to Lord Egremont, composed by 'Rousaud jesuite, Missionnaire des abenakis' (14 docs.)	1762
O60	Miscellaneous Canadian Papers [French]	
60/1	Detailed description of western Canada and the route to the Mississippi including views on the Missouri and the search for a western ocean, prepared by Charles De Lolbiniere (1 small vol.)	1764
60/2	Covering letter from De Lolbiniere regarding his treatise	4 August 1764
60/3	Letter from A. de la Boularderie on behalf of his family and their property in Canada	6 August 1764
O61	Papers regarding the constitution of Quebec	
61/1	<u>Printed Ordinance for regulating and establishing the laws of Judicature, Justices of the Peace, Quarter Sessions, Bailiffs and other Matters relative to the Distribution of Justice in this Province</u>	17 September 1764
61/2	<u>The Quebec Gazette</u> giving ordinances in English and French regarding the Assizes of Bread and ratifying the decrees of courts of Justice	11 October 1764
61/3	Address to Grand Jury of Quebec	16 October 1764
61/4	Presentments... made... at the Sessions House in the City of Quebec ... by the Grand Jury	16 October 1764
61/5	Canadian address to the King [French]	October 1764
61/6	Remarks of the Canadian Grand Jurors [French]	October 1764
61/7	Mr. Justice Gridley's answer to the Grand Jury Presentments	October 1764
61/8, 9	Presentment in French and English opposing the lighting of Quebec streets on account of the expense (2 docs.)	20 October 1764
61/10	Letter from Frs. Maserey of Innter Temple sending Amherst copies of the draft Quebec Act3	2 July 1772

- O14-64 The American Campaign 1758-63 - Canadian Papers (contd.)
- O62 Analysis or Digest of the Titles of the estates of the late Order of Jesuits in the Province of Quebec, 1626-1739 (1 vol.) c1798
- O63 Report to Lord Dorchester, Captain General and Governor in Chief of Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, regarding the Jesuits estates 1798
- O64 Letters and papers relating to the Jesuits estates in Quebec and their grant to Sir Jeffery Amherst (50 docs.) [The estate of the Jesuits in Canada was ordered to be seized in 1765 and utilised for the S. P. G. In 1769 it was suggested to Amherst that these lands might be an appropriate grant in recognition of his services and he accordingly petitioned the King for them. Although George III approved there was endless legal wrangling and as late as 1774, Sir Jeffery had still not received his grant. When completed the wealth of the property and the burden of pensions placed upon it made it valueless until the surviving members of the Order had died. In 1793 Sir Jeffery wrote to William Pitt seeking some honourable grant in lieu of the Jesuits estates 'which was so long since ordered to be granted'; and the matter was still not apparently resolved in 1804.] [See also O65-8] 1765 - 1804
- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796

Note. After the capture of Louisburg in 1758, Sir Jeffery received a grant of the governorship of Virginia from which he derived an income of about £1,000 per annum. There was no question of his residing there and after the Treaty of Paris he handed over his command of the Army to General Gage and left Francis Fouquier as his deputy in Virginia [see O52]. The increasing tension in America during the later sixties encouraged the Duke of Grafton's ministry to wish for a strong man to go to America and Sir Jeffery was asked in July 1768 whether he would take up residence as governor of Virginia, he was not however offered the command. Apart from his personal desire to stay in England he felt that it would be beneath his dignity to serve as governor under a man, who although a friend, had been a junior officer under his command. Therefore he declined expressing his willingness to resign if the King wished, provided an alternative means of income was forthcoming. The outcome appears to

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of  
Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796 (contd.)

have been an example of gross political jobbery. Without further references to Amherst the nonentity, Lord Botetort, was appointed in his place and kissed hands. There is no evidence that George III wished to slight Amherst, but the politicians certainly behaved in a most curious fashion. Sir Jeffery, furious at what he felt was a deliberate personal attack, asked to be relieved of all his commissions and to retire and at the end of August this was permitted.

Two months later the King, through General Conway, began to approach Amherst regarding his reinstatement, but Sir Jeffery insisted that he received some recognition of his services, preferably by an American peerage if that were possible; that he receive some office in lieu of the income lost from the governorship; and that he receive a grant of land in America preferably the coal mines near Louisburg. After some wrangling a British peerage was agreed in principle but only when next the King created new peers - Amherst had to wait until 1776 for this promise to be fulfilled; he was appointed Governor of Guernsey, but this brought in only a very small income compared with Virginia and it was not until 1772 that he succeeded Conway at Lieut. General of Ordnance and became a Privy Councillor; the coal mines were refused and the grant of Jesuit estates in Canada resulted in extended litigation [see O64]

- O65 Memorandum, prepared by Sir Jeffery of the proceedings regarding the governorship of Virginia, together with originals and copies of letters and memoranda which passed between him, Lord Hillsborough, Lord Barrington and the Duke of Grafton [all numbered 1-21], and letter of sympathy from Lord Ligonier at his unfair treatment and also correspondence between Lord Albemarle and William Dowdeswell (Chancellor of the Exchequer under Chatham) on the same matter together with a covering letter of 1822 from J. C. Dowdeswell sending the letters to the Earl Amherst (47 docs.) 28 July - 22 August 1768
- O66 Memorandum of proceedings and letters, etc., which passed between Sir Jeffery Amherst and General Conway regarding his possible reinstatement, peerage and other claims (22 docs.) 29 October 1768 - 24 October 1770

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O67 Correspondence with Lord North regarding personal honours:
- 67/1, 2 Amherst to Lord North, seeking redress for losses incurred by the failure to pay him the equivalent income to that formerly received as Governor of Virginia and asking for his case to be laid before the King (2 copies) 8 November 1771
- 67/3 Further request seeking an answer to 67/1 8 December 1771
- 67/4 Lord North to Amherst, difficulties of complying with his request and limited freedom of the King in such matters except by way of pension which has been refused, asks Amherst to discuss the matter in greater detail 11 December 1771
- 67/5 Amherst to Lord North, refers to the manner in which the Governorship of Virginia was removed from him and the failure of the royal promises to be fulfilled, refers to military promotions which have passed him by, 'it is very contrary to my Inclinations to request favours... my only Ambition has been to serve my King and Country with success, without an Idea of making a shilling....' 16 December 1771
- 67/6 Lord North to Amherst, notifying him of the King's intention of appointing him Lt. General of the Ordnance in place of General Conway 20 October 1772
- 67/7 Amherst to Lord North, accepting with gratitude the honour done him 21 October 1772
- 67/8 Lord North to Amherst, offering him a seat for Portsmouth on death of Sir Matthew Fetherstonhaugh, M. P. N. D. , 1774
- 67/9 Amherst to Lord North, thanking him for the offer but declining 'as I have ever wished to avoid being in Parliament...' N. D. , 1774
- 67/10 Lord North to Amherst, regarding the appointment of Mr. Langlois to the Board of Ordnance N. D.
- 67/11 Amherst to Lord North, regarding the grant of the Jesuits Estate in Canada which is still not finalised 5 January 1774
- 67/12 Lord North to Amherst, telling him of Mr. Southwell being raised to Barony of Clifford 17 April 1776
- 67/13 Amherst to Lord North, acknowledging the same 18 April 1776

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O68 Fees regarding Sir Jeffery Amherst's various offices and letters, etc. with Lord Barrington and William Pitt the Younger, regarding his career
- 68/1 Fees and receipts for patent for Governorship of Guernsey (6 docs.) October - November 1770
- 68/2 Fees for patent for Lieutenant General of Ordnance (2 docs.) November-December 1772
- 68/3 Fees for patent creating Jeffery Amherst a Baron of Great Britain September 1788
- 68/4 Lord Barrington to Lord Amherst appointing him General with three Aides de Camp (3 docs.) 19 March 1778
- 68/5 Signed but unexecuted warrant for troop movements 1781
- 68/6 Amherst to William Pitt, reminding him of his desire to become an American or Canadian peer if such shall be created 1791
- 68/7 William Pitt to Lord Amherst, accepting his claim but stating that such creations are improbable 22 June 1791
- 68/8 William Pitt to Lord Amherst, explaining the King's desire to place the Duke of York at the head of the army and seeking his resignations 3 February 1795
- 68/9 Lord Amherst to William Pitt, accepting the King's wishes but refusing either an Earldom or the rank of Field Marshal, he asks that the grant of Canadian lands be completed 3 February 1795
- 68/10 The King to Lord Amherst, thanking him for agreeing to the promotion of the Duke of York and repeating the offers of favour [royal autograph] 9 February 1795
- 68/11,12 Lord Amherst to the King, 'I must however candidly confess that as I quit the command of the Troops it would hurt my feelings to receive any such mark of honour on this occasion...' (2 copies) 9 February 1795
- 68/13 W. Windham to Lord Amherst, informing him officially of the appointment of the Duke of York as Commander in Chief 10 February 1795

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O68/14 Lord Amherst to Windham, acknowledging receipt of above 10 February 1795
- 68/15 Lord Amherst to W. Pitt, again requesting that the grant of Jesuit lands in Canada offered in 1768 be completed 25 March 1796
- 68/16 Commission granted to Lord Amherst as Field Marshal [royal autograph and signature of Portland] 30 July 1796
- O69-71 Correspondence etc., relating to the Governoship of Guernsey
- O69/1 From P. Aemil Irving his deputy on arrival in the island describing arrangements for housing, etc. 1 September 1771
- 69/2 The same, recommending Lt. Waugh to an army vacancy [with testimonial] 20 September 1771
- 69/3 The same, the state of defences and need for extra strength than the four 'Invalid Regiments', house for Lieut. Governor 4 October 1771
- 69/4 John George Harris' dispute with the receiver over the right to receive 1s. per ship, clearance money 4 October 1771
- /4A-C Precedents relating to the grant of clearance money to the Governor, 1756 (18 pp.)
- 69/5 J. G. Harris to Amherst regarding the principal fees of Guernsey and the grant of Alderney; also refers to a matter of wreck 12 October 1771
- /5A, B Precedents relating to the fees of Guernsey [French]
- /5C Royal grant of Alderney from Charles II and licence from George II to the Bishop of Gloucester to sell Sark
- /5D Wrapper
- 69/6 The same enclosing accounts and papers for 1770-1 (see O70) 25 October 1771
- 69/7 Lieut. Governor Irving: report on state of defences of Guernsey indicating a deplorable state of affairs and his own difficulties 10 November 1771
- 69/8 The same: covering letter for O69/7 11 November 1771
- 69/9 The same: Lieut. Waugh's appointment; need for a master carpenter at Castle Cornet 15 November 1771

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst, 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O69/10 The same: the clearing charges for shipping, meeting of the States of the Island, the state of the prison 23 December 1771
- 69/11 Amherst to the Earl of Rochford: covering letter enclosing a copy of O69/7, seeks that a proper Engineer be sent to the island 2 January 1772
- 69/12 J. G. Harris, a cause against the turnkey, pass money 6 January 1772
- /12A Petition from Thomas Naftel regarding court fees [French]
- 69/13 William Le Marchant (bailiff of Guernsey): the shilling clearance on ships, differences of peace and war 29 February 1772
- 69/14 Lieut. Governor Irving: the clearance money, postal charges and franking 14 March 1772
- 69/15 The same: supply of gunpowder and needs of the militia 19 March 1772
- 69/16 W. Le Marchant: clearance money and difficulties of office 10 April 1772
- 69/17 Captain Ja. Graham, Thomas Smith, Lieut. William Reade and Ensign John Jenkinson seeking a higher allowance for the Invalid regiments on account of the high cost of foodstuffs in Guernsey 23 May 1772
- 69/18 Lieut. Governor Irving: enclosing review returns of militia; the Civil Department of Guernsey and its complexities 21 August 1772
- /18A-C Returns of militia (3 docs.)
- 69/19 W. Le Merchant to Colonel Irving: difficulties of fixing for the States to meet 28 June 1775
- 69/20 Lord Weymouth telling him that new arms for the Guernsey militia have been approved 17 November 1775
- 69/21 Amherst to Lord Weymouth regarding a petition from some of the Guernsey inhabitants 13 March 1776
- 69/22 Mr. Wood to Amherst regarding a delay in transmitting a message to Lord Weymouth 5 May ? 1776
- 69/23 Lord Weymouth: covering letter for information regarding a suspected Frenchman intending to visit Guernsey 14 November 1777
- /23A Note of secret information of a spy

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O65-73	<u>Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst 1768-1796 (contd.)</u>	
O70	Accounts for governorship of Guernsey (1 bdl.) [see O69/6]	1770 - 1771
O71	Military papers regarding Guernsey	
71/1-5	Monthly returns of the '4 Independent Companys in the Island of Guernsey' (5 docs.)	1772 - 1775
71/6	Survey of the Forts on Guernsey	12 September 1771
71/7	Returns of stores in each magazine in the forts	29 October 1771
71/8	Return of the stores of the Train of Artillery	29 October 1771
71/9	Return of stores received from the New London Pacquet	27 May 1775
71/10	Ordnance stores in Castle Cornet	N. D.
71/11	Petition of John Mellish, overseer of the works at Castle Cornet, seeking a yearly salary	N. D.
O72	Correspondence with Lord Barrington, Secretary of State at War	
72/1	Lord Barrington: reminding him of the rules of entry for Chelsea Hospital, these have been infringed	5 September 1771
72/2	Amherst to Lord Barrington: seeking permission for Captain Schmyler of 60th Regiment to sell his commission	16 January 1772
72/3	Lord Barrington: requiring him to order Ensign Pictat of the 60th to repair forthwith to his regiment, refers to the many officers absent without leave	22 January 1772
72/4	Lord Barrington: approving the sale of Captain Schmyler's commission	23 January 1772
72/5	Lord Barrington: orders for new stations in Jamaica and Antigua for the 60th Regiment	8 April 1772
72/6	Lord Barrington: approving the sale of Captain Holland's commission	14 April 1772
72/7	Lord Barrington: promotions in (?) The Buffs, objects to promoting surgeons to ensigncies. 'I am sensible that Surgeons are sometimes well born, well educated and well behaved... but in this Country, a man who would serve the Publick must adhere to good general rules and make no exceptions...'	23 April 1772

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O72/8 Lord Barrington: covering note for letter about hospital expenses 8 May 1772
- /8A An allowance of £30 a year per regiment in Great Britain is to take the place of specific charges for nursing and hospital expenses, 5 August 1768
- 72/9 Lord Barrington: covering note for a petition from the 3rd Foot (the Buffs) 2 June 1772
- /9A Petition regarding the bad bread supplied by Mr. William Smith a lieutenant of the Navy
- 72/10 Lord Barrington: successor to Mr. McAlpine, adjutant, lays down law that adjutants and quarter masters should be chosen for their qualifications only and normally should not buy their places 22 August 1772
- 72/11 Amherst to Lord Barrington: reply to O72/10, stating why Mr. McAlpine should be permitted to sell N. D.
- 72/12 Lord Barrington: Lieut. Colonel Deacon's purchase of a Company; the adjutant to the Buffs and Lord Townshend's wishes 8 September 1772
- 72/13 Amherst to Lord Barrington: stating his objections to Lord Townshend's proposal 9 September 1772
- 72/14 Lord Barrington: supporting the views of Amherst and Major Nicholson's promotion 12 September 1772
- 72/15 Amherst to Lord Barrington: referring to promotions in Royal Artillery and recommending Lieut. Grant for the adjutancy of the 60th 20 August (?) 1772
- 72/16 Lord Barrington: the King approves the sale by Captain McAlpine of his adjutancy of the 60th 23 September 1772
- 72/17 Lord Barrington: suggestion that the 60th might be established at four battalions of foreigners officered by men on half pay or likely to raise men on the continent 1 July 1775
- 72/18 Amherst to Lord Barrington: regarding the officers for the Royal American Regiment 17 September 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O73 Correspondence with Lord Townshend, Master General of Ordnance from 1772
- 73/1 Lord Townshend: military appointments; 'It is a cursed thing to be in Town here at this time especially for those who are no admirers of either Lady Archer or Lady Grosvenor, for these are the only Belles to be seen here now....'
- 14 June (?) 1774
- 73/2 Lord Townshend: difficulty of providing the Moroccan Ambassador with two men
- 25 June 1774
- 73/3 Lord Townshend: a military matter concerning General Bryd [no details]; refers to the harvest
- 10 August 1774
- 73/4 Lord Townshend: covering letter for news from Gibraltar and a letter from Colonel Ord [both missing]
- 15 August 1774
- 73/5 Lord Townshend: complaints from Gibraltar regarding the Board of Ordnance, military promotions
- 29 August 1774
- 73/6 Lord Townshend: military affairs, 'I am obliged to you for your Intelligence about America. I hope all will end well there - Gage seems to proceed with great firmness and wisdom and I hear Colonel Lee is doing all the mischief he possibly can...'
- 14 September 1774
- 73/7 Lord Townshend: politics, 'This Disolution has (I don't mean to pun) put me in a motion as well as the generality...'; military affairs; America, 'I have a letter from America, giving desperate accounts of their associations and perseverance and somewhat of ferocity, but a great relapse upon some firm order of General Gage...'
- 6 October 1774
- 73/8 James Murray to Lord Townshend: the suitability of Major Debbieg for the senior post at Minorca; refers to his attempts to write a history of the American campaign and his desire to know more of Colonel Barré's part in the Quebec seige
- 25 October 1774
- 73/9 Lord Townshend to Murray: will consult both Amherst and the King regarding Debbieg, but must allow the King 'the exercise of his Judgment' and therefore cannot commit himself; describes in detail the action of Colonel Barré in support of Wolfe and the reason for his altering the General's order, hopes this will not be discussed in public, 'I have lived long enough to see people not only divided in their opinions upon those who served there, but even more upon the utility of the Service itself...'
- 29 October 1774

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O73/10 Lord Townshend: difficulties at the Military Academy dismissal of Dr. Pollock requested, the Debbieg case, the difficulties of the affair of Barré and Wolfe and the undesirability of publication, delays in constructing bastion at Gibraltar 2 November 1774
- 73/11 James Murray to Lord Townshend: the Debbieg case; the Wolfe-Barré matter: 'Nothing shall deter me from publishing to the World every matter of fact relative to the campaigns I have mentioned. Men will think differently, being actuated by different motives, on all subjects. Truth must prevail at last. It does not appear to me that it ever was Mr. Wolfe's intention to bring the Enemy to a general Action...' 5 November 1774
- 73/12 Hugh Debbieg to Lord Townshend: disclaiming any pretensions to the Viscount's patronage or to any desire to offend Lieut. Colonel Mackellar at Minorca 7 November 1774
- 73/13 Lord Townshend to Amherst: covering note regarding correspondence with General Murray and Major Debbieg 7 November 1774
- 73\*14 Lord Townshend to General Murray: Major Debbieg's promotion: 'I find it difficult to conceive that Mr. Wolfe had any objection to bring the Enemy to an Engagement as early as possible...' 7 November 1774
- 73/15 Lord Townshend: hopes Debbieg will go to Minorca: the Wolfe affair, 'I have lived long enough to have learnt that the most fair and pleasant part is that where candour and all possible good Humour prevails...' 9 November 1774
- 73/16 Lord Townshend: Major Debbieg's case, refers to the King for H. M. 's decision, other military matters 12 November 1774
- 73/17 Amherst to Major Debbieg notifying him of the King's inability to meet his request for promotion N. D.
- 73/18 Lieut. Colonel Cleveland to Lord Townshend: detailed account of the fight at Lexington with note of casualties 22 April 1775
- 73/19 Lord Townshend: problems of the Moroccan ambassador, faced with the failure of the Ordnance to provide the required number of carriages, need to meet the wishes of the Sultan 'this proud inaccessible Souveraign...' 26 May 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O65-73 Papers relating to the career, honours and offices of Sir Jeffery Amherst 1768-1796 (contd.)
- O73/20 Lord Townshend: 'His Majesty wishes to view the Artillery this year...', American affairs, 'Colonel Mercer has had an Ugly letter concerning the affair in the Massachusetts - which I hope is not true...'
- 73/21 Lord Townshend: covering letter for one from Montessor regarding America: 'It is said that General Gage could hardly contain the Troops from going out - as to the loss of the Flanking Parties, I do not wonder at it - for it is not a short coat or half gaters that makes a Light Infantry man, but as you know, Sir, a confidence in his Aim, & that Stratagem in a personal conflict, which is derived from Experience. This is still to learn, the Americans have it...' policy and the sending of more engineers to America
- 73/22 Lord Townshend: arms for America, refers to superiority of muskets during Quebec campaign, secret despatch; the harvest
- 73/23 Lord Townshend: will stay in London till the review, asks Amherst to meet him on Thursday
- 73/24 Lord Townshend: prevented from meeting Amherst but hopes to see him at levee
- 73/25 Lord Townshend: plans for manoeuvres and for a visit to Montreal, American news
- 73/26 Lord Townshend: adjutant engineers sent to assist Gage; fine weather and excellent crops at Rainham
- O74-90 The American War of Independence
- Between 1778 and 1782 Lord Amherst was Commander in Chief of the British forces and as such was in constant touch with the King and with Lord North. The danger from France resulted in considerable reorganisation of the militia and provision of camps for large bodies of troops in case invasion should occur. On the other hand, his close association with America resulted in many letters from soldiers and others concerned with the campaign there and during the early period his responsibility for Ordnance gave him a special interest in the supply of arms, etc.

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence</u> (contd.)	
O74	Letters, etc. from George III and his sons to Amherst [these appear to be holograph throughout]	
74/1	Requesting Lord Amherst's attendance at 11 a. m. [autograph]	20 March 1778
74/2	'I want to see you at the Queens House at one today'	21 March 1778
74/3	Transmits returns of troops in Ireland for copies to be made	22 March 1778
74/4	[omitted in error]	
74/5	Approved proposed disposition of troops, encloses report on Forts, need to prepare a special return for the Militia	31 March 1778
74/6	Detention of British vessels by French and reciprocal action; the needs of the East India Co. for military assistance	3 April 1778
74/7	Requests immediate report on proposals for augmenting the forces in Ireland	14 April 1778
74/8	Arrangements for the King's escort to Portsmouth	23 April 1778
74/9	Lord George Germain to acquaint Lieut. General Burgoyne of the Board of Enquiry into the failure of his expedition	13 May 1778
74/10	The Board of Enquiry to consist of Generals, possible arrest of General Burgoyne	14 May 1778
74/11	Encloses papers retroops in Ireland	17 May 1778
74/12	Wishes for opinion on paper from Ireland and sends a model of a floating bridge for his inspection	11 June 1778
74/13	'Lord Amherst's relieving me from what distressed my mind as I deemed the loss of men owing to the following of Lord Orford not any real service to the Country, calls forth my sincerest thanks'	25 July 1778
74/14	Details of progress from Bagshot to Winchester and Salisbury	N. D., 1778
74/15	Further details for progress, the clerk of the Kitchen at Winchester	18 September 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence</u> (contd.)	
O74/16	Approves the ordering of an additional blanket per tent	10 October 1778
74/17	Account for prisoners for debt at Winchester and Salisbury	16 October 1778
74/18	'The conduct of the Subalterns of the South Lincolnshire Battalion is highly improper... I trust what was repeated in the answer from Thorndon Place will be punctually obeyed and that ill humour will cease...'	21 October 1778
74/19	The South Lincolnshire affair between General Keppel and the battalion [see O88 for further details]	23 October 1778
74/20	Irish demand for more rations, opinion desired	6 December 1778
74/21	Covering note for papers to be examined	25 December 1778
74/22	Problem of Clinton's successor in America and the hope of activity from Lieut. General Pierson	26 December 1778
74/23	Regarding a memorial from Ensign Steel of the 63rd who, hoping for service in America, has been kept on a recruiting campaign and lost his seniority	N. D.
74/24	Payment of purveyor Angell	17 February 1779
74/25	Augmentation of troops in Ireland	21 February 1779
74/26	Army promotions, commissions signed and refused	28 February 1779
74/27	Approving formation of three regiments of Light Dragoons	22 March 1779
74/28	Amherst to the King requesting permission for the Duke of Ancaster to join Sir Henry Clinton in N. America	2 April 1779
74/29	Approving the above move by the Duke of Ancaster	2 April 1779
74/30	Troops in Ireland	2 April 1779
74/31	Accepting Lord Cornwallis as commander in place of Clinton decd. , and explaining the preference for Cornwallis over Major General Vaughan	10 April 1779
74/32	Meeting among the 83rd and the attachment of Highlanders to their clans. Desires that the 'business may as soon as possible be forgot' and fears questions from the Opposition	25 April 1779

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O74/33 Appointment of Sir W. Draper as Lieut. Governor of Minorca 'is the only means to save him from instant beggary besides I hope... that he will not refuse to promise that neither play nor tennis shall have his countenance, they have been his ruin...'  
3 May 1779
- 74/34 [omitted in error]
- 74/35 Light Dragoons to be quartered at Richmond or Brentford  
18 May 1779
- 74/36 Approves movement of Macleod's Highlanders from Portsmouth to Plymouth before their departure for Minorca  
20 June 1779
- 74/37 Lord Amherst to be at Queen's House at 1 p. m.  
21 June 1779
- 74/38 Instructions for Amherst visiting Plymouth regarding the possible French invasion, use of Cornish miners to prepare defence works and preparation in the parishes  
26 June 1779
- 74/39 Enclosing a Court Martial report from Ireland (missing), and referring to the defence of Plymouth  
10 July 1779
- 74/40 Movement of Leicestershire, Staffordshire and Sussex regiments and defence of south west  
19 August 1779
- 74/41 Troop movements in southern England, the arming of ordinary people  
22 August 1779
- 74/42 Preparations against invasion, removal of Duke of Richmond from Lieutenancy of Sussex for declaring 'he will take no steps towards putting the Proclamation if necessary into Execution'  
28 August 1779
- 74/43 Replacement of Sir David Lindsay by Lieut. General Haviland at Plymouth  
28 August 1779
- 74/44 False alarm at Plymouth and value of having Sir W. Draper temporarily there  
6 September 1779
- 74/45 Appointment of Major General Vaughan in command of troops in West Indies  
2 December 1779
- 74/46 Movement of troops and Denbighshire militia against mobs in Manchester and Lancashire  
7 October 1779

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O74/47	General Burgoyne's behaviour, wishes to know the views of the cabinet on 'the very indecent Answer which has been sent to the Secretary at War...'	12 October 1779
74/48	Troops to remain in camp, hopes S. Gloucestershire business is 'brought into some degree of train'	16 October 1779
74/49	Proposal to put troops in Ireland into cantonment; the S. Gloucestershire affair	16 October 1779
74/50	Promotion of Captain Staveley of the Horse Guards	21 October 1779
74/51	Removal of troops from camps; infantry to go to cantonments	16 November 1779
74/52	Queens Light Dragoons to be sent to Kensington when court returns to London	20 November 1779
74/53	Wishes to see some of the regiments moving from Coxheath and Warley Camps	23 November 1779
74/54	Proposals for raising corps in Ireland	27 November 1779
74/55	Ensigny for George s. of Lord Hertford	23 December 1779
74/56	Approval that St. Leger's, Lord Chewton's, Acklands and Tottenham's regiments be sent to W. Indies	6 January 1780
74/57	Application by Lord Winchelsea for rank as Lieut. Col.	17 January 1780
74/58	Temporary rank of Colonel for Lord Chewton, Lieut. Colonel Cary and Lord Harrington	17 January 1780
74/59	Resignation of Lieut. Grenville and other army moves	21 January 1780
74/60	Returns Colonel St. Leger's letter, Colonel McCarmick's regiment shall become the 93rd	13 February 1780
74/61	Requires detachment of Light Dragoons for Windsor	10 May 1780
74/62	Quartering of dragoons at Richmond or Brentford	18 May 1780
74/63	Approves proposal to camp six regiments in Hyde Park, fears for 'much mischief' in London	6 June 1780
74/64	The same, need for troops in capital and protection for houses of Lord North and Lord Sandwich	6 June 1780

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)

O74/65	Crime of two soldiers [unspecified], position of volunteer corps in London	2 July 1780
74/66	Appointment of execution; report of Board of General Officers and the Militia Laws	31 July 1780
74/67	Promotion of Colonel Medows, Sir Wm. Erskine having declined	16 December 1780
74/68	Report of French landing in Jersey, if troops under Colonel Medows are sent, he must be given temporary command	8 January 1781
74/69	Recall of Governor of Jersey after the French attempt and temporary command for Colonel Scott	16 January 1781
74/70	Enclosing Irish papers for opinion	4 February 1781
74/71	Garrison of Sutherland Fencibles for Shetland, care to avoid a mutiny	18 February 1781
74/72	The death of an unnamed officer in Ireland and his replacement	13 May 1781
74/73	Inspection of Lord Falconberg's regiment	15 May 1781
74/74	Appointment of Lieut. Ross, Colonel of the 32nd	17 May 1781
74/75	Light Dragoons ordered to Kensington, reviews of Horse Guards	19 May 1781
74/76	The review of Horse Guards and experiments at Woolwich	20 May 1781
74/77	Colonel Townshend to attend the King at the Nore, Sheerness and Chatham	15 August 1781
74/78	Enclosing Irish papers for report	19 December 1781
74/79	Military appointments, 'Every Account of the Shameful Surprize if not treachery at St. Eustacius only shows the business in a very bad light'. [The island of St. Eustatius was retaken by the French in 1781]	16 January 1782
74/80	Plans for the 2nd battalion of the 71st, has no expectation of Lord Balcarres accepting command	13 February 1782
74/81	The Prince of Wales regarding promotions	14 February 1782

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence</u> (contd.)	
O74/82	Appointments for Lieut. General Murray and Major General Wynyard [sign manual]	25 March 1782
74/83	Informing him that 'on the total rout and defeat of my Ministry it has been a condition not to be removed that a new Commander in Chief and Lieut. General of the Ordnance shall be appointed... my dear Lord this is not the hour of reason. I am happy you have the Gold Stick as that will keep you about my person' [Royal autograph]	27 March 1782
74/84	Amherst to the King thanking him for his most gracious letter and assuring him of his continued devotion to duty	27 March 1782
74/85	Frederick, Duke of York, thanking Amherst on his congratulations at the Duke taking command of the Second Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards, which post Amherst had formerly held	12 April 1782
O75	Reports prepared by or for Lord Amherst for the King, 1778	
O75/1	'Plan... for a Disposition of Troops... in Case of an Invasion' of Ireland, fearing that Munster would be attacked and proposing camps near Clonmell and Kinsdale	3 April 1778
75/2	'State of the Numbers and Expence of the Cavalry in Ireland' [endorsed No. 1]	N. D.
75/3	'Number of dismounted Dragoons, which Ireland would lose by the proposed Alteration' [endorsed No. 2]	N. D.
75/4	'Full pay of a Regiment of Dragoons of 6 Troops on the British Establishment' [endorsed No. 3]	N. D.
75/5	'The present Establishment of the Cavalry in Ireland' [endorsed No. 4]	N. D.
75/6	'Estimate of the Difference in Pay, which the Officers and Men of the four regiments of Horse now in Ireland, will lose, by being converted into Dragoons on British pay' [endorsed No. 5.]	N. D.
75/7	Report on recruiting plans and Irish proposals especially in regard to the strengthening of artillery provision	14 April 1778
75/8	Report on Sir John-Irwine's plan for the defence of Ireland, suggesting that Lord Lieutenants in England should be responsible for the militia and for co-ordinating defence plans within their counties	20 May 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O75/9	Report on army promotions in Ireland	11 June 1778
75/10	Ditto	22 October 1778
75/11	Ditto	30 November 1778
75/12	Report on the number of rations to be allowed to the Commander in Chief in Ireland	6 December 1778
75/13	Report on the position of Deputy Quarter Master General, the rank of officers of the artillery and their promotion arrangements	25 December 1778
O76-82	Cabinet papers, letters with Lord North, etc. 1778-82	
76/1	Amherst to Lord North: 2,000 men needed for 12 regular battalions, how can they be recruited?	6 April 1778
76/2	Lord North: introducing Mr. Combes and Mr. Lloyd who have been very successful in raising men and desire to be used to the best purpose	14 April 1778
76/3	Lord Barrington: need for defence of the Tyne, has halted southward movement of 6 companies	8 May 1778
76/4	Lord North: regarding the need to secure the ports of Newcastle and Sunderland from any attack and the proposals of the Duke of Northumberland and Lord Darlington	9 May 1778
76/5	Resolutions at a meeting of gentlemen regarding the defence of Newcastle and Sunderland	N. D.
76/6	List of persons present at above meeting	N. D.
76/7	Draft letter from Amherst to Lieut. General Lord Percy instructing him as to the defence of the north-east, especially should there be an invasion attempt	21 May 1778
76/8	The Duke of Northumberland requesting the temporary absence of Lord Algernon Percy from his regiment during Lady Algernon's confinement	23 May 1778
76/9	Lord North: regarding riots in Sussex on the raising of the Militia, 'the people complain that the pay is so small that they shall not be able to live upon it... the Kentish Militia... write to them, that they are starving and they flatter themselves that the Regiment of Kentish Militia now at Dorking will join with them...' Orders him to send troops to support the civil magistrates	30 May 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O76/9A      Wrapper
- 76/10      Lord North: regarding the inadequate defences of the Cinque Ports and castles where 'the Gunners... have been appointed out of old servants and voters of Sandwich, Dover and Hythe', will visit them as soon as possible      8 June 1778
- 76/11      Lord North: Mr. Acland wishes his regiment to be based at Winchester or elsewhere outside the south-west      11 June 1778
- 76/12      Lord North: inviting Amherst and Lady Amherst to dine with him      3 July 1778
- 76/13      The Duke of Northumberland: recruiting the Middlesex Militia      29 July 1778
- 76/14      Lord North: asking for permission for officers who are M. P. 's to be given leave to attend the first day of the new session of Parliament, differentiates between supporters of the government and opposition      14 November 1778
- 76/14A      List of officers, those of the opposition ticked in pencil, 11 November
- 76/15      Lord North: difficulties of implementing an augmentation so long as troops are detained under the Convention of Saratoga      13 December 1778
- 76/16      Resolutions at a cabinet meeting at Lord Weymouth's, proposing an attack by 5,000 troops in West Indies with naval support      16 September 1779
- 76/17      Viscount Stormont: regarding the speedy despatch of forces to the Leeward Isles and Jamaica [very private']      5 December 1779
- 76/18      'Some Thoughts on the State of the Country and means of carrying on the war'. Memorandum, perhaps for the Cabinet of Amherst's ideas. 'A defensive war should be avoided if possible, I detest a defensive war, and I am, clearly of opinion, that every occasion should be seized of acting against the Enemy offensively'. Cannot see any hope of an assault on France unless by raids on St. Malo and other coastal places, fears invasion of England in 1780, desires an offensive against Spanish and French possessions in W. Indies and America in hope of splitting the colonies by offering a field for expansion and plunder      12 December 1779

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O76/19 Note of Amherst's objection on defence grounds to the cabinet resolution to send an additional 3,000 men overseas ['private'] 24 December 1779
- 76/20 Amherst to Viscount Stormont, reply to O76/17, stating regiments for the service but that he cannot state when they will be ready ['private'] 25 December 1779
- 76/21 Lord Bathurst: refers to the reasons for his opinion [unspecified] 7 February 1780
- 76/22 Amherst to Lord Bathurst: 'I shall only say the measure of giving up Gibraltar... appeared to me as an Act of the greatest humiliation for the honour of this Country, it is a proud and noble possession and however it might answer the first end of procuring the assistance of the Spaniards for a peace, it would ever hereafter encrease their Power and diminish the weight of this Country...' ['secret'] 7 February 1780
- 76/23 Lord Bathurst: referring to the return of the paper about Gibraltar, 'Nine Taylors make a man - If your Lordship can tell me what Nine Cabinet Counsellors make, Eris mihi Magnus Apollo' ['secret'] N. D.
- 76/24 Secret Proposals to the Cabinet: intelligence that M. de Tornay has sailed, defence of Canada and change of plans for troops en route to West Indies 13 May 1780
- 76/25 Draft proposals for Lord George Germaine hoping for the transfer of troops from America to the W. Indies during the winter months, encouragement of Americans to join with British in an attack on the Spanish colonies N. D.
- 76/26 Note by Amherst: 'it is impossible for His Majesty to see Ld. G. G. [George Gordon] until he has given sufficient Proof of his Loyalty and Allegiance by employing those means which he says he has in his power to quell the present disturbances and restore Peace to this Capital' 7 June 1780
- 76/27 Paper read to the Cabinet on the Duke of Richmond's motion, opposing the Duke's condemnation of the defensive measures being taken June 1780
- 76/28 Extract from Cabinet resolutions: augmentation of Colonel Humberston's and Colonel Fullarston's regiments; upholding of order in Council of 7 June 10 August 1780

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O76/29 Cabinet resolution requesting the recognition of Mr. Moncrieff's signal services 18 August 1780
- 76/30 Extract of Cabinet resolution recommending that the order of 7 June be no longer in force ['secret'] 14 September 1780
- 76/31 Cabinet resolution for sending three battalions from Ireland to the Leeward Isles and possibly three others from Gt. Britain to Sir Henry Clinton ['secret'] 28 September 1780
- 76/32 Cabinet resolution that if Portugal adheres to her treaties then forces may have to be sent to uphold those treaties 19 October 1780
- 76/33 Cabinet resolution regarding the expedition to the River Plate 25 November 1780
- 76/34 Lord Hillsborough: information that French spies are ordered to give an account of the number of troops in England and where stationed 17 December 1780
- 76/35 Amherst to Lord Hillsborough: acknowledges the information and refers to invasion fears 17 December 1780
- 76/36 Cabinet resolution that the Dutch war makes the defence of the south-eastern coast the more vital and suggesting the raising of 8,000 men ['secret'] 8 January 1781
- 76/37 Cabinet resolution that Moses Corbet, Lieut. Governor of Jersey should be Court Martialed immediately for his conduct during the French attack ['secret'] 20 January 1781
- 76/38 Viscount Stormont, intelligence that the French fear an attack on the Cape of Good Hope 24 January 1781
- 76/39 Amherst to Viscount Stormont: thanking him for his intelligence and stating that 'a moment's time should not be delayed in the troops sailing' 25 January 1781
- 76/40 Memorandum by Amherst regarding the unfavourable position of both troops and loyalists in America especially if 'the prospect of recovering America by Arms is given up', his fears for Canada, Newfoundland and the W. Indies, the need for an America friendly to Great Britain N. D.
- 76/41 Cabinet resolution: that six regiments of foot be raised in Ireland to meet the present emergency 10 February 1781

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O76/42      Cabinet resolution, for defence of Shetland and annoyance of enemy trade      17 February 1781
- 76/43      Extract of Cabinet minute regarding the defence of Plymouth and Jersey in the absence of the fleet      10 March 1781
- 76/44      Cabinet resolution that six ships of the line including the St. Albans be sent to the Leeward Isles and Jamaica and that 2,000 men should be made available to assist the East India Company      26 July 1781
- 76/45      Viscount Stormont: notifying Amherst of the departure of a ship for the W. Indies to give instructions for the intended attack on Jamaica and the plans for reinforcing the fleet in the Leeward Isles      22 October 1781
- 76/46      Cabinet resolution, reinforcement of 1,000 men for Minorca ['secret!']      1 November 1781
- 76/47      Cabinet resolution for 800 men to go to Jamaica and that the full proposed force should go to India in view of French troop movements      8 November 1781
- 76/48      Report by Amherst for Cabinet on risk of a Franco-Dutch invasion of the southern and eastern coasts, desires an increase of the Militia as a Corps de Reserve      12 February 1781  
read to Cabinet both 17 February 1781 and 23 February 1782
- 76/49      Amherst to Lord Hillsborough regarding deficiencies in strength of forces at Gibraltar, America and W. Indies and the danger of invasion here; difficulties of recruitment      5 February 1782
- /49A      List of camps and complement prepared for Cabinet      23 February 1782
- /49B      Wrapper
- O77      Miscellaneous papers relating to the American War of Independence
- 77/1      Disposition of artillery for the defence of Boston      8 May 1775
- 77/2      Casualty list for battle of Bunkers Hill      17 June 1775
- 77/3      Stocks at Ticonderoga      N. D.
- 77/4      Lord Amherst to Lord G. Germaine regarding supplies and the Hope Transport      9 July 1776

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O77/5	Calculation of daily expense of the rebel army	N. D.
77/6	Deployment of British forces in America	6 January 1777
77/7	Account, unsigned, of actions between 11 October 1776 and 7 January 1777 including the capture of General Lee and the surprise at Trenton	7 January 1777
77/8	Orders for the embarking of the army under Sir William Howe and the Earl Cornwallis	23 June 1777
77/9	Information regarding the rebel strength in Philadelphia and neighbourhood	N. D.
77/10	Account of Sir William Howe's movements between 7 June and 4 July	1777
77/11	State of troops under Major General Pigot at Rhode Island	1 October 1777
77/12	State of troops under Lieut. General Sir Henry Clinton at New York	1 December 1777
77/13	State of troops under Sir William Howe	20 January 1778
77/14	Ditto	
77/15	Amherst to Lord Suffolk regarding the Burgoyne enquiry	15 May 1778
/15A	Warrant for the enquiry into General Burgoyne's failure	
77/16	Note of Burgoyne's answer regarding his parole and the opinion that the enquiry might 'be prejudicial to His Majesty's service'	N. D.
77/17	Amherst to Lord Suffolk regarding the employment of Indians in time of war	7 December 1777
77/18	Suffolk to Amherst approving his showing Lord Chatham extracts from instructions used during the war with France	9 December 1777
77/19	Amherst to Lord Chatham enclosing the extract from his instructions	10 December 1777
/19A	Extract from instructions of 18 September 1758 referring to the need to retain the friendship of the Indians and the help which Sir William Johnson can give	

- O74-90     The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O74/19B    Extract from instructions of 17 December 1760
- 77/19C    Extract from Pitt's letter referring to the King's  
pleasure that no cruelty by the Indians was permitted,  
with note added by Amherst regarding the care taken  
in this respect, 24 October 1760
- 77/20     A report to Lord Dartmouth of Lt. Cambel's plan for  
a town on the Mississippi                                 N. D.
- 77/21     Notes regarding the demands of the Emperor in regard  
to Bavarian succession                                     post Jan. 1778
- 77/22     'Report on the Defences of Halifax' [detailed with  
4 plans] submitted by W. Spey, Commanding Engineer  
to Lord Amherst   N. D.
- 77/23     Official despatch giving an account of the proceedings  
of the army in N. America between 23 July 1777 and  
21 September 1778 giving account of Burgoyne's  
surrender, Sir William Howe's campaign and the  
tentative peace proposals and the entry of France into  
the war [very full and detailed account] (70 pp.)                                 N. D.
- 77/24     Plan of roads between New York, Trenton and  
Burlington with disposition of troops                                 c. 1777
- O78        Letters from General Thomas Gage (1721-87), commander  
in America 1763-72, Governor of Massachusetts, 1774-5
- 78/1     New York: congratulating Amherst on the grant of  
Jesuit lands, incident between troops and people at  
Boston   24 April 1770
- 78/2     New York: Captain Schmyler's commission: 'We are  
still very angry with you, that you have not taken the  
Duty off the Tea, as well as other articles complained  
of, and we are yet in doubt whether we shall trade with  
you or not, till you do take it off'                                 2 June 1770
- 78/3     New York: army appointments                                     9 June 1770
- 78/4     New York: Captain Schmyler's case and other  
appointments   16 June 1770

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O78/5 New York: The same; 'They are going on in the usual way at Boston... a Tide-Waiter not long ago was tarred, rolled in Feathers, and in that condition carted through the streets. These Proceedings have drove the whole Board of Customs once more to the Castle...'
- 7 July 1770
- 78/6 New York: enclosed a petition from Captain Spiesmacher; the associations against importation are breaking up in different provinces, 'the higher they carry their Animosities against each other, I apprehend the better for Great Britain'
- 27 August 1770
- 78/7 Riverhead: Amherst to Gage: reply to O78/3-5, refers to London being quiet though Parliament may meet early on account of the affairs in America. European chances of peace\*
- 3 September 1770
- 78/8 New York: military appointments; marriage of Sir W. Draper
- 6 October 1770
- /8A Return of officers of 2nd Battalion of 60th Foot who desire to purchase, 3 September
- 78/9 Whitehall: Amherst to Gage: the augmentation of the Royal American Regiment; fears of war, Lord Weymouth's resignation, hopes he received copy of Lord Chatham's speech
- 19 December 1770
- 78/10 New York: military appointments; the governorship of Guernsey; the 'squabble' with Spain
- 17 January 1771
- 78/11 New York: widening breach with Spain and the augmentation of the 60th, army news; 'all is harmony even in Boston for the present...'
- 8 March 1771
- 78/12 New York: army affairs; waiting for news of Spanish war
- 2 April 1771
- 78/13 New York: the new establishment and other army news; 'The Boston Assembly has begun and ended a short sessions with venting their ill Temper against their new Governor. I fear little Harmony or obedience to Government is ever to be expected from that Province...'
- 6 May 1771
- 78/14 New York: death of Lieut. Price gives opportunity to recommend Mr. Jeffery Amherst for an Ensigncy; has news of great disturbances in London, 'some Tumults have happened in North Carolina raised by a set of people who call themselves Regulators...'
- 3 June 1771

\* This was a dispute with Spain primarily over the Falkland Isles

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O78/15      New York: army appointments, Minorca's affairs, Governor Tryon's success in N. Carolina attacked by Boston, 'There is a licentious spirit too prevalent in most' of the provinces      6 August 1771
- 78/16      New York: army appointments; the riots in London (Wilkes), 'It seems now pretty certain that he will be mayor, what he will be afterwards time must show'.      3 September 1771
- 78/17      New York: army appointments, two battalions being sent to W. Indies. 'The Boston Patriots copy yours in everything, they are all quarrelling like Wilkes, Horne, Townshend, etc., and refuse to cooperate with each other, but all declare seperately they will maintain the rights of the people...'. Problems of Amherst's grants of lands      3 February 1772
- 78/18      New York: 'This country demands very great Attention. Democracy has been always prevalent in America and it increases fast. The better sort talk of it and dread it, but view it as a Danger at a Distance...'. Affairs of Boston and S. Carolina. Military affairs; the lottery      13 April 1772
- 78/19      New York: military affairs and change in Royal American Regiment. 'We have nothing extraordinary going on here, smuggling is not so...'; refers to an attack on a King's Schooner at Rhode Island      8 July 1772
- 78/20      New York: military appointments including Mr. Jeffery Amherst as ensign, birth of another son to Mrs. Gage      6 November 1772
- 78/21      Boston: This Government... still refuse to comply with the Act of Parliament... They are not a little elated with some speeches and Protests from England, which do more hurt in this Country than can be imagined. Great Britain is destroying herself, a Lawyer would say she was Felo de se. Unanimity in a Contest as essential to her Interest might soon set everything right without harsh or disagreeable measures... Military affairs, the slowness of mail packet boats      18 July 1774
- 78/22      Boston: refers to the more moderate atmosphere at Boston, though 'the Leaders... keep up the spirit by every means they can devise. The King's speech and Addresses startle them...' Refusal of New York to approve the proceedings of Congress      11 February 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O78/23      Boston: arrival of Howe, Clinton and Burgoyne.      10 June 1775  
               'Nobody would believe in this Country, and I find you  
               had all imbibed the same Faith, that the People would  
               put their Threat in Execution of resisting with arms...'  
               Congress at Philadelphia, 'whatever they resolve I  
               doubt not will be supported by the whole Continent and  
               probably by too many on your side of the water'
- O79            Letters from General James Robertson (c. 1720-88),  
               governor of New York, 1779
- 79/1          New York: present to two birds on their nest made by      23 September 1771  
               'a gentleman from the French Islands'
- 79/2          New York: introducing Doctor Jones who can inform      30 March 1772  
               Amherst 'of what is passing in this country'
- 79/3          [Extract]: New York: to Mr. Meyrick seeking that Lord      17 January 1773  
               Londun and Sir Jeffery should not overlook his claims  
               for promotion
- 79/4          New York: could not continue in service if a younger      9 February 1773  
               officer is appointed Brigadier when Gage returns to  
               England on leave
- 79/5          [Extract]: 'All the Colonys to the Southward of Philadelphia      N. D.  
               admitted the use of English Tea as cheaper and better than  
               the Dutch and considered the Duty of three Pence as a  
               Regulation of Trade... the Province of Philadelphia and  
               those Northward treated the duty as a Tax... Boston the  
               loudest in the Cry... did actually import Great Quantities  
               of English Tea, and slyly with great profit supplied their  
               Neighbours...' Gives detail of imports, strength of  
               public opinion
- 79/6          New York: disposal of lands bought from Indians near      4 March 1774  
               Albany and Sir Jeffery's claims
- 79/7          New York : the Indian lands
- 79/8          Long Island: situation at Boston, the merchants hope for      5 July 1774  
               troops to be sent, in Massachusetts 'the people are all  
               sour republicans... and the routed Idea in all their minds  
               is commonly expressed, thus, a little ungodly country at  
               3,000 miles distance has no right to govern a great  
               religious continent... As Mr. Adams is poor but has  
               great wrangling abilitys, he directs in the Assembly, the  
               town meetings and the streets... He dictates the resolves,  
               forms the plans of sedition...' Does not anticipate these

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O79/8      views to succeed at New York or Philadelphia, but      5 July 1774  
(contd.)      refers to the general congress at Philadelphia.  
'Government has time to determine how these deputys  
should be treated... the Combustible matter is layd,  
a spark would set it on fire...' [very detailed]
- 79/9      New York: Acts regarding Boston have been received by      8 August 1774  
Gage: 'these will be touchstone to try what mettle  
Massachussetts men are made of... preparation for the  
General Congress go on and the deputys chosen are not of  
a spirit to propose healing measures... General Lee...  
mixes with the mob... and endeavours to prove moderation  
and folly synonomous...'
- 79/10      New York: Sickness of Broadstreet (Governor of Newfound-      7 September 1774  
land) and hopes that William Amherst will have his place.  
American affairs: 'all the provinces are sending presents  
to the people of Boston, shiploads of rice from Carolina...',  
rumours of clashes with British troops near Boston,  
'sixteen hundred men appeared in arms at Worcester, took  
one of the new councillors and made him swear he would  
never act in that capacity... the Judges dare not hold  
Courts at any distance from Boston...' The Philadelphia  
Congress: 'The General [Gage] is hampered by the laws  
he means to defend, and those who attack them fight  
under cover of them...' Differences between Adams and  
Lee. 'I think on the whole we shall come to blows soon...  
General Lee says he has an exact account of the number  
of inhabitants of the four northern New England Colonys,  
they consist he says of 800,000, the men are all giants,  
the soldiers look like dwarfs among them... America  
must soon be free....'
- 79/11      Boston: describes vividly the deteriorating situation,      23 September 1774  
arming of Connecticut on alarmist stories from Boston,  
'every man in every township is now arm'd... The Clergy  
of the Church of England are reckoned inamical...  
I'm told the design is to form a provincial congress...  
this congress will declare that the mutual compact between  
them and the Crown has been broke... An army of 20,000  
men is proposed to be collected at Worcester and to be  
supported by a subscription, which as it will be enforced  
by tar & feathers, will be as general as a tax...'  
Defensive moves by Gage, need for more troops

- O74-90     The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O79/12     Boston:describes minor actions near Boston; reported  
loss of Canada. 'I proposed after last August to adopt  
an offensive war, to burn this place, embark, destroy all  
the towns within four miles of the coast... by resting on  
the defensive our friends at New York have all been drawn  
into rebellious Associations.... the Southern provinces...  
will now all unite informing one continental army. The  
rebels have besides Numbers gained confidence and the use  
of arms...'
- 21 December 1775
- 79/13     New York: disposition of Hessian troops near New York  
and the campaign in that area, Robertson in charge at  
New York. 'I'm convinced that even conquest will  
not lead us to possess this Country to the benefit of  
Brittain... the general practice of our officers is to  
call them all rebels and to plunder them in that  
Capacity... I'm sorry to say we do not make friends'  
[Very detailed]
- 9 November 1776
- 79/14     New York: 'the late successes have raised the rebels  
spirits and will raise them their 86 battalions...  
Those who formerly wish'd our approach and woud with  
Joy have seen us triumph over the rebels, will now  
arm to defend their all from undistinguished plunder...  
My feeble efforts to prevent this have been insignificant...  
and I have not succeeded better in endeavouring to get  
our officers etc. to consider the Americans who are  
not in rebellion as friends...'
- 7 January 1777
- 79/15     Portsmouth: on behalf of a Mr. Dayley with news from  
America
- 6 June 1777
- 79/16     Portsmouth: anxious to return to his post, seeks  
instructions
- 9 June 1777
- 79/17     Portsmouth: just setting sail in H. M. S. Bristol
- 30 June 1777
- 79/18     Portsmouth: cross wind has forced the vessel back,  
details of beginning of voyage
- N. D. , 7 July
- 79/19     New York: put in charge of campaign by Sir Henry  
Clinton, clearing of obstructions on Hudson and futile  
attempt to save Burgoyne, 'the Enemy will doubtless  
repress the highlands... the King will lose possession of  
a part of this province which occupied & protected by us  
would have afforded 5,000 men on our side against the  
Spring ...' His frustrated hopes for forming a happy  
colony separating the north and south. General  
Clinton's desire to retire after the campaign
- 27 October 1777

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd. )

- O79/20 New York: supplementary to above and enclosing a copy to Sir William Howe's journal [? U1350 O77/10] 13 November 1777
- 79/21 Philadelphia; the position of the commissioner and the partial evacuation of Philadelphia, details commissioners proposals, awaiting reply from Congress 15 June 1778
- 79/22 New York: Sir H. Clinton marching through New Jersey; French naval squadron near Sandy Hook; arrest of Lee 13 July 1778
- O79/23 New York: defensive works at New York, difficulty of transferring power to civil government following the surrender of Cornwallis. Encloses extract regarding the rebel state of Delaware 22 March 1782
- '23A Cutting from ? New York Gazette of proceedings in Delaware Assembly at Dover, 19 January 1782
- 79/24 New York: dispute with Clinton over Robertson's commission of commander in chief and the arrival of Sir Guy Carleton; has sought leave to return home. Refers to Captain Amherst being with him (? Jeffery junior) . 'We have forbid offensive measures against the rebels, I don't find that the same dispositions subsist among them', news of Rodney's victory 12 May 1782
- 79/25 New York: Hopes for permission to leave ' this dismal scene... America being given up the care of my family becomes my first concern... I'm surrounded with respectable inhabitants begging my advice whether they shall take their numerous families to sue for bread at Hallifax or Quebec ...' The position of the rebel and loyal armies 15 September 1782
- O80 Miscellaneous American correspondence
- 80/1 Colonel James Abercrombie: Boston, has put the town in a state of defence, hopes he has done more good with his tongue than he could with his sword. Fortification of Cambridge, disturbances at New York 7 May 1775
- 80/2 The same: Boston, 'There seems to be a kind of infatuation attached to everything relating to America and a total lethargy seemingly prevails...' Refers to various minor engagements with the rebels and of the expectation of reinforcements from Ireland 7 June 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O80/3 The same: Boston, has been wounded at Bunkers Hill, 'The Rebels Behaved most Gallantly and Stood the attack on the open field for an hour... a Few of such Victories would Ruin the army ... Our men must be drilled before they are Carried to action again' 20 June 1775
- 80/4 Lieut. G. Archbold: New York, hopes to purchase a company 1 November 1771
- 80/5 Lieut. Colonel Balfour: describing the early successes in Lord Cornwallis' campaign in Virginia but adding: ' we have two great difficulties - many wounded and a danger of wanting provisions' 28 March 1781
- 80/6 Colonel Bradstreet: New York, seeking leave for Captain Schmyler to retire 1 April 1770
- 80/7 The same: New York, offering service in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley if war comes with France 30 March 1771
- 80/8 Colonel Bruce: Dominica, on behalf of Lieut. Minshull who is resigning for health reasons 26 May 1774
- 80/9 Mr. Wm. Bruce, Boston: seeking appointment as Surgeon of the Marines at Boston 6 June 1775
- 80/10 W. Byrd: Westover, Virginia, asking for patronage in succeeding Mr. Adair as secretary to the colony 31 December 1771
- 80/11 Captain F. Carden, Quebec, on behalf of his son who has the chance to be an ensign 7 June 1770
- 80/12 The same, Quebec, asking to resign in favour of Mr. Murray with monetary settlement 16 January 1772
- /12A From Pat. Murray, town major at Quebec to General Murray, reciting above offer 16 January 1772
- /12B General Murray to Amherst, supporting the above 7 May 1772
- /12C Wrapper endorsed that Lord Barrington cannot agree to any staff post being bought or sold
- 80/13 Lieut. Colonel Cleaveland: New York, 'General Gage is arrived at Boston. The spirited determination of the British Parliament I think will have the desired effect, ' possible General Congress to represent grievances to the King 31 May 1774

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- 80/14 The same: New York, build up of forces at Boston, uncertainty of situation and reluctance to support Bostonians 4 July 1774
- 80/15 [Extract] The same: Boston Camp, 'the sons of sedition are in high glee, but we and the Yankees are as tame together as lambs...' The hardening attitude of Boston, hopes for moves from the Congress and firm control from Britain 1 September 1774
- 80/16 The same: Boston Camp, encloses military returns, the defiant attitude of Boston 1 September 1774
- 80/17 The same: Boston, the unfortunate outcome of the Lexington skirmish, handing in of arms at Boston 12 May 1775
- 80/18 Lieut. Colonel Christie: Quebec, outcome of a dispute with Lieut. Colonel Prevost, desires his half-pay; glad to hear of Amherst's grant of the Jesuit lands 30 July 1770
- 80/19 The same: Montreal, extended leave of absence, army news of his detachment in the West Indies 16 April 1774
- 80/20 The same: Antigua, covering letter for Ensign John Worsely on six months leave of absence 10 March 1775
- 80/21 The same: St. Vincent, regimental accounts, loss of surgeon and his replacement, death of Governor Laybourne; duel between the Governor and Lieut. Governor of Dominique 2 May 1775
- 80/22 The same: Antigua, the problems of battalion surgeon and accounts, climate and proper food for troops 15 May 1775
- 80/23 The same: Antigua, regimental accounts, seeks leave of absence, uncertain whether to visit N. America on way home 31 May 1775
- 80/24 Major Etherington: St. Vincent, sends return of battalion 26 December 1773
- 80/25 The same: St. Vincent, sends return and explains how he will complete his numbers 4 January 1774
- 80/26 The same: St. Vincent, sends return, has despatched invalids and recruited new volunteers 6 April 1774

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 074-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- 80/27 Lieut. Grant: New York, patronage for superintendent of the lakes 30 September 1770
- 80/28 Major General Grey: Philadelphia, good state of forces and bad plight of rebels, expecting Lord Howe to arrive 28 March 1778
- 80/29 General Haldimand: New York, regimental affairs; assault by the lower Crick Indians in Georgia, has alarmed whole frontier [French] 2 March 1774
- 80/30 The same: New York, welcomes Act of Parliament against Boston as a salutary warning, writes of the speedy growth of colonies, 'as soon as they see themselves free, they adopt the native ideas of independence'; build up of forces for General Gage [French] 1 June 1774
- 80/31 The same: New York, regimental affairs, determination of Colonies to form a General Congress, hopes this will be prevented; papers from London favouring the Colonists much inflame their spirit [French] 9 July 1774
- 80/32 The same: New York, fear of Congress and its resolution, Boston not conforming to the Act of Parliament and Connecticut has promised help in opposing it. Opposition to the Canada Act and fear of a military government in the Mississippi region [French] 7 September 1774
- 80/33 The same: Boston, Congressional resolution, inhabitants exercising in arms and building up defences, only force can now restore order [French] 29 March 1775
- /33A Cutting from Boston newspaper
- 80/34 The same: Boston, effect of Lexington affray, rousing of enthusiasm by leaders of rebellion; regimental affairs; refers to enclosures [missing] (French) 12 May 1775
- 80/35 Lieut. Governor Hamilton, Quebec, complaining of neglect and unfair treatment 18 November 1784
- 80/36 Captain Sam. Holland: Kittery, Piscatagua River, notice of resignation 2 April 1771
- 80/37 Sir William Howe: New York, referring to the attack at Trenton, movement of rebel troops from the north near Kingsbridge 'did not disturb our mirth in celebration of the day...'

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O80/38 Lieut. Colonel T. James: Boston, very detailed account of the battle at Lexington. 'We are now shut up in Boston, the Rebels surrounding us, under General Ward... Their army to be kept up, of 30,000 men. The select men are in this Town; but almost all the Inhabitants are gone, with their Furniture, into the Country...'
- 9 May 1775
- 80/39 The same: Boston, resolution of Congress that General Gage is 'an enemy to his Country ... that he had wantonly and maliciously sent out his troops to Concord ... that his troops had massacred the inhabitants ... General Gage therefore, is no longer Governor of this Province...'. Hoping for fresh troops; smallpox among the rebels; promotions.
- 10 May 1775
- 80/40 Captain M-; Boston, detailed account of Bunkers Hill stating that at the end the rebels 'fled precipitately from all Quarters and escaped by a narrow neck of land, from which the troops were not able to cut them off - The Admiral might have done it, but the victory would then have been too compleat for his Friend General Gage... we have every mortal in the four Provinces by choice or Compulsion to conquer in the field, or reduce to submission... before the business is compleated... You may safely assure your friends who have a voice in Parliament or Council, that the People here, hurried on by a Spirit of Enthusiasm, will listen to no proclamations or proposals whatever...'
- 19 June 1775
- 80/41 Moncrieff: Boston, very detailed account of a riot in Boston in which the soldiers under great provocation killed three of the mob; the hopeless situation of Captain Preston and his men tried by a partial court for this act [a most vivid description of the state of Boston in the early days of trouble]. (10 pp.)
- 16 April 1770
- 80/42 General Mostyn: Mahon, return of Amherst's regiment to England from W. Indies
- 31 March 1771
- 80/43 Captain B. C. Payne: New York, the situation in New York after news of Lexington reached the city, the moderates supine in their attitude that 'as the Blow was now struck they thought the cause of Boston was the cause of all America...'. outrages by the Sons of Liberty; 'all here are in Confusion, many of the Principal Families are moving into the Country with all their valuable effects, nothing is to be heard in Town but clashing of arms and beating of drums ...'. Departure of Captain Mawby's wife and family for England [To Sir John Sebright]
- 3 May 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O80/44	Captain Lt. Phillips:Ticonderoga, seeking promotion	22 June 1771
80/45	Amherst to Lieut. Colonel Prevost: London, an augmentation and plans for promotions	19 December 1770
80/46	The same:London, change of plans, reduction instead of augmentation of regiment	27 February 1771
80/47	Lieut. Colonel Prevost:Montreal, the same matter, reply to O80/45	27 April 1771
80/48	The same: Montreal, petition from Captain Schlosser to sell his commission	14 December 1771
80/49	Amherst to Colonel Prevost: Riverhead, promotions effected when regiment sailed for Jamaica and Antigua	2 August 1772
80/50	Lieut. Colonel Prevost:New York, desertions on way to W. Indies	5 August 1772
80/51	Captain A. Robertson: New York, detailed diary of military action near New York between 31 August and 24 September 1776	25 September 1776
80/52	Captain Schmyler: Albany, hoping to dispose of his company	17 May 1770
80/53	Captain Spiesmacher: Quebec, hoping to purchase a company	2 August 1770
80/54, 55	The same: Quebec, the same matter (2 copies)	29 September 1770
80/56	Major Wharton: Montreal, apologising for failing to send returns	6 August 1770
80/57	The same: Quebec, covering note sending monthly returns	1 September 1770
80/58	Anon. , New York, state of Boston, 'The Desolving of the Parliament is a fatal blow to them; as their whole dependence were a majority in their Favour to Repeal all those Acts mentioned in the Resolves of the General Congress ...' Position in Pennsylvania and New England ' In short, Sir, these people are Enthusiastic Mad, and I am persuaded will take the Field ...'	12 December 1774

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)

O80/59 Anon., Sandy Hook, New York, account of affairs by an unknown person sent on a secret mission from Boston southwards to discover the sympathies of the southern states. 'The Commotion in the Colonies is universal, Arming and Disciplining in every Quarter ...' persecution of the supporters of church and government. 'How ripe they all were for Rebellion, a Discovery which could not be too soon made for the conviction of the Administration, who unless they act in a vigorous and effectual mannêr immediately, will involve the Nation in a tedious and ruinous Contest ... men are raising in every Colony and Money will be immediately Levied by authority of the Congress ... upon the whole it is evident to me that the Northern Colonies are determined to try their strength ...'

1 June 1775

80/60 Anon., Philadelphia, Sir William Howe's departure; news of Washington's movements; dilatoriness of the Commissioners 'The general opinions are, that the Congress will not treat, unless their independance is acknowledged ... that fatal disgrace of Burgoyne's Army has completed this business...'

13 June 1778

O81 Newspapers, proclamations, etc. sent to Amherst from America

81/1 The Boston Evening Post for 19 September 1774

81/2 The Massachusetts Gazette and Boston Post-Boy and the Advertiser, 13-20 June 1774

81/3 The same, 27 June - 4 July 1774

81/4 The same, 13-19 September 1774

81/5 The Massachusetts Spy or Thomas's Boston Journal, 22 September 1774

81/6 Rivington's New York Gazeteer or the Connecticut, Hudson's River, New Jersey, and Quebec Weekly Advertiser, 7 July 1774

81/7 Covering note from Colonel James enclosing some of above, 10 July 1774

81/8, 9 'A Circumstantial Account of an Attack that happened on 19th of April 1775...' [Broadsheet written from loyalist point of view] (2 copies)

81/10, 11 Published copies of letters between Jonathan Trumbull and General Gage regarding the alarming state of affairs in New England, 28 April and 3 May 1775

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O81/12 Printed copy of resolves of the Provincial Congress at Watertown condemning Gage for the Lexington affair, 5 May 1775
- 81/13 Proclamation by General Gage ordering Martial Law in Massachusetts, offering pardon to all but Samuel Adams and J and John Hancock, 12 June 1775
- \*O82 Papers relating to Gibraltar during the war of American Independence, 1778-9
- 82/1 Schedule of documents
- 82/2 General Elliott to Amherst: disagreement between Colonel Ross and Lieut. General Boyd 15 October 1778
- /2A Ross to Elliott, complaining against Boyd, 4 October
- /2B Elliott to Ross, refusing an enquiry, 10 October
- /2C Ross to Elliott, asking for his case to be laid before the Commander in Chief, 10 October
- /2D Proposed heads of enquiry against General Boyd, 11 October
- 82/3 Amherst to Elliott; acknowledging above, but is unable to give any opinion on the information provided 12 November 1778
- 82/4 Colonel Ross to Amherst: has seen General Boyd regarding the 39th regiment 13 October 1778
- 82/5 General Boyd to Amherst: detailed answer to Colonel Ross on all points in dispute and accusing Ross of misrepresentation, offers to stand Court Martial on the case 19 October 1778
- /5A Covering letter to Leonard Morse
- 82/6 Amherst to General Boyd: cannot override the power vested in the governor of Gibraltar to set up Court Martial 19 November 1778
- 82/7 Amherst to General Elliott: sending copies of O82/5 and O82/6 19 November 1778
- 82/8 General Boyd to Amherst: regimental matters and supporting Colonel Ross for promotion despite his attitude 26 October 1778

\* original bundle

- O74-90 The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O82/9 General Boyd to Amherst: promotion of Lieut. Wilson; his unsatisfactory position at Gibraltar 9 November 1778
- /9A Complaint from Lieut. Wilson at being passed over, 8 November
- 82/10 Amherst to General Boyd: alteration to commissions [reply to 82/8, 9 ] 21 December 1778
- 82/11 General Elliott to Amherst: receipt of O82/7 17 December 1778
- 82/12 General Boyd to Amherst: receipt of O82/6, will take matter no further 21 December 1778
- 82/13 Extract, Amherst to General Elliott: replying to O82/11, 'glad to find matters are settled between Lieut. General Boyd and Colonel Ross' 2 February 1779
- 82/14 Amherst to General Boyd: the same; promotions and the career of Lord Chatham 2 February 1779
- 82/15 Extract from O82/14
- 82/16 Amherst to Colonel Ross: the same as O82/13-15 2 February 1779
- \*O83 Gibraltar papers, 1780-82
- 83/1, 2 Schedules of documents (2 copies)
- 83/3 General Elliott to Amherst: death of Colonel Mawhead 31 August 1780
- 83/4 Amherst to General Elliott: reply to O83/3, appointing Colonel Ross in place of Colonel Mawhead 7 November 1780
- 83/5 General Elliott to Amherst: suspension of Colonel Ross for 'speaking to the Regiment... in a manner tending to deprecate Lieutenant General Boyd...' 27 September 1780
- 83/6 Amherst to General Elliott: Ross's promotion deferred until he has been Court Martialed and the King has seen the proceedings 29 January 1781
- 83/7 Amherst to Rt. Hon. Charles Jenkinson: reporting suspension of Ross 13 December 1780
- 83/8 General Boyd to Amherst: differences between him and General Elliott on the defence of Gibraltar, supports Ross's promotion, hopes to return to England 8 January 1781

\* original bundle

## OFFICIAL PAPERS . .

O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd. )

83/8A      Copies of letters between General Elliott and Boyd  
on the subject of howitzers at Gibraltar

    /8B      Wrapper

83/9      General Boyd to Amherst: enclosing memorial      20 February 1781  
from 39th regiment

    /9A      Memorial from Subaltern of 39th regarding difficulties  
arising from their situation at Gibraltar

    /9B      Similar memorial from the Captain of the 39th

83/10      Amherst to General Elliott: approving Colonel Ross      6 May 1781  
as Colonel of the 72nd

83/11      General Elliott to Amherst: leave given to Colonel Ross      9 April 1781  
and Captain Lindsay

83/12      General Elliott to Amherst: Colonel Ross, has      18 April 1781  
recalled his leave in view of the enemy attack

83/13      General Elliott to Amherst: proposed promotions in      20 April 1781  
succession to Ross

    /13A      List of officers in order of seniority

83/14      General Boyd to Amherst: describing the way in which      20 April 1781  
he has been treated and the manner in which the Court  
Martial was held; hopes to leave Gibraltar

83/15      Colonel Ross to Amherst: defending his action and      19 April 1781  
complaining of the Court Martial procedure

83/16      Colonel Ross to Amherst: acknowledging a letter      29 April 1781  
from Amherst.

83/17      General Boyd to Amherst: complains of the appoint-      25 May 1781  
ment of an ensign over his head and of General  
Elliott's refusal to act more vigorously against the  
enemy. 'From the tameness of our behaviour, The  
Spanish Ladys come in crowds to the Lines and the  
dear Creatures seem to have given up their favorite  
amusement of bull feasts for the pleasure of seeing  
us heretics baited. '

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- 074-90     The American War of Independence (contd.)
- 083/18     General Boyd to Amherst: promotion in the 39th  
and the appointment of Ensign Davies.                     6 May 1781
- /18A     Copy letter from Boyd to Elliott on promotions
- 83/19     General Elliott to Amherst: Brigadier General Ross  
has leave to come to England                             22 June 1781
- 83/20, 21    Amherst to Colonel Ross: informing him that his  
suspension is ended (2 copies)                         31 August 1781
- 83/22     Amherst to General Elliott: covering letter for  
copy of O83/20   31 August 1781
- 83/23     Colonel Ross to Amherst: acknowledging O83/20             1 September 1781
- 83/24     Amherst to Colonel Ross: instructions to return to  
Gibraltar   6 September 1781
- 83/25     Amherst to Colonel Ross: reproving him for not  
returning immediately to Gibraltar                     22 September 1781
- 83/26     Colonel Ross to Amherst: from Deal en route  
for Gibraltar   24 September 1781
- 83/27     Colonel Ross to Amherst: detailed complaint of the  
behaviour of General Boyd and of the Court Martial  
[from Cowes]   2 October 1781
- 83/28     General Boyd to Amherst: suggestions for promotions         25 October 1781
- 83/29     General Elliott to Amherst: acknowledging receipt  
of letters, but some appear to have miscarried         2 December 1781
- 83/30     General Elliott to Amherst: Ross and Green promoted  
to be Major Generals, Ross returns to England, but  
Green should stay on staff at Gibraltar                 21 December 1781
- 83/31     Amherst to General Elliott: the King pleased to approve  
his suggestion for General Green                         24 January 1782
- 83/32     Amherst to General Elliott: acknowledging letter of  
2 December, but stating lack of correspondence  
between 3 April and 31 August 1781                     5 February 1782
- 83/33     General Boyd to Amherst: complaining of General  
Elliott and of the difficulties of provisioning Gibraltar  
and of instructions given to denigrate him, seeks  
permission to return                                     2 March 1782

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence</u> (contd.)	
83/33A	Copy of letters from Boyd to Major Hardy, Q. M. at Gibraltar	
/33B	Wrapper	
O84	Papers concerning the setting up of militia camps	
84/1	Copy of memorial and plan as presented to the Duke of Bedford as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland for the raising of a regiment of foot in Ulster (1 small vol.)	c. 1755
84/2	Extracts of Orders given out to the Army during the war in Germany, the Netherlands and Scotland by King George II and the Duke of Cumberland (1 small vol.)	1778
84/3	Disposition of Forces in S. Britain	1762
84/4	Abstract from the General Disposition of the Forces	1757, 1759
84/5	Cantonment of the Forces in South Britain	5 October 1756
84/6	Encampments and troops at each camp	1756 - 1762
84/7	Disposition of troops on the English Establishment	1754 - 1756
84/8	General Officers on the staff	1755, 1756, 1763
84/9	Establishment and disposition of H. M. Land Forces [refers to whole theatres of war and empire]	1777
84/10	Generals on the Staff	1778
84/11	Proposed division of South Britain into three Districts for the purpose of Reviewing the Militia.	1778
84/12	Encampments in S. Britain [giving names of commandants]	1778
84/13	Encampments [showing proportion of regular and militia troops]	1778
84/14	Estimated expense of encampments	1778
84/15	Particular, with plan, of ground near Rye for a camp	1778
84/16	General attached to camp districts	1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
84/17	Report on sites of camps, including Coxheath, Rochester, Gravesend, Tilbury, Billericay, Malden with Stock and Danbury, Colchester, Stow Market, Framlingham, Beccles, Lowestoft, Southwold, Saxmundham, Aldbough, Harwich and Landgrave and the route from Dover to Harwich (1 small vol.)	March - April 1778
84/18	Report on proposed site at Billericay	5 May 1778
84/19	Report on the Thames crossing from Gravesend to Tilbury	5 May 1778
84/20	Sir James Napier's report on commons near Billericay	9 May 1778
84/21	Report on grounds near Winchester proposed for a camp	18 May 1778
84/22	[Omitted in error ]	
84/23	Report on ground near Salisbury proposed for a camp	18 May 1778
84/24	Standing Orders for the form of exercise to be observed in the camps	9 June 1778
84/25	Report of ground near Bury St. Edmunds proposed for a camp	24 June 1778
84/26	Papers relating to the division of the Kingdom proposed in 1762 and transmitted by General Faucett (3 docs.)	3 July 1778
84/27	State of the troops	6 August 1778
84/28	Report concerning the Coasts of Suffolk and Norfolk	12 August 1778
84/29	Report of Lieut. Col. H. Debbieg regarding defence of Kent near Faversham Creek	10 September 1778
84/30	List of regiments and their disposition	<u>c.</u> 1778
84/30A	Report on Coxheath as a camping ground	N. D.
84/31	Report on Gravesend to Tilbury passage	N. D.
84/32	Proposed cantonment on coasts of Essex and Suffolk	N. D. , 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O85	Coxheath Camp - general papers	
85/1	Description of roads from Coxheath to Folkestone; Hythe to Battle; and Battle to Coxheath	N. D.
85/2	Route from Coxheath to Gravesend for right hand column <u>via</u> Teston, West Malling and Tottiscliffe	N. D.
85/3	Route from Coxheath to Gravesend for centre column <u>via</u> Larkfield, Snodland and Cobham	N. D.
85/4	Route from Coxheath to Gravesend for lefthand column <u>via</u> Maidstone and Rochester	N. D.
85/5	Plan for manoeuvres at Coxheath, prepared by Captain Johnstone	N. D.
85/6	Regiments encamped at Coxheath	10 June 1778
85/7	Detail of review by Lord Amherst	14 September 1778
85/8	Orders for review by Lord Amherst	20 September 1778
85/9	Orders for troop movement	30 October 1778
85/10	Disposition of troops to escort the King from Kew to Montreal and thence to Coxheath and Leeds Castle	2 November 1778
85/11	Disposition of troops to escort the King from Leeds Castle to Queen's House	2 November 1778
85/12	State of the army encamped at Coxheath	3 November 1778
85/13	Royal order of thanks to troops at Coxheath	3 November 1778
85/14	Detail plan for royal review	3 November 1778
O86	Correspondence with Lieut. General W. Keppel regarding Coxheath Camp. [Note: most of these letters deal with routine matters, any with content of special moment have been noted.]	
86/1	5 June 1778	
86/2	10 June 1778	
86/3	Treatment of deserters, 14 June 1778	

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O86/4      Discontent among officers, bad tents, 15 June 1778
- 86/5      Bad tools and materials, desertions, 18 June 1778
- 86/6      Encloses return of absent officers, 18 June 1778
- 86/7      Bad bread, 19 June 1778
- 86/8      Capture of a Dissenting Clergyman, supposed a spy,  
20 June 1778
- 86/9      Bad bread, 23 June 1778
- 86/10      26 June 1778
- 86/11      26 June 1778
- 86/12      30 June 1778
- 86/13      News of French fleet, lack of supplies, 2 July 1778
- 86/14      Copy of letter complaining of an officer's behaviour  
and language, 2 July 1778
- 86/15      3 July 1778
- 86/16      Relative rank of Lord Lieutenant when serving with  
militia, 4 July 1778
- 86/17      Enclosing a return of tents, 6 July 1778
- 86/18      Difficulties of rank, 12 July 1778
- 86/19      Problems of the 65th, 17th July 1778 [copy of extract]
- 86/20      [Original of O86/19]
- 86/21      Enclosing letter regarding the strength of regiments,  
22 July 1778 (3 docs.)
- 86/22      26 July 1778
- 86/23      Rank of Lord Lieutenant; encloses returns of number of  
drafts found unfit, 26 July 1778 (3 docs.)
- 86/24      Private letter, giving his movements, 26 July 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O86/25      From Bramber, reporting on the state of the coast defences, 28 July 1778
- 86/26      Camp alarm at night, 2 August 1778
- 86/27      The coastal defences; encloses letter regarding sick recruits, 3 August 1778
- 86/28      Proposed visit by the King, 5 August 1778
- 86/29      Plan of review, 9 August 1778
- 86/30      Coastal defences against invasion, 11 August 1778
- 86/31      Coastal defence, 11 August 1778
- 86/32      19 August 1778
- 86/33      Draft of letter to Keppel in reply to O86/30, 20 August 1778
- 86/34      21 August 1778
- 86/35      Desertion of impressed men, 23 August 1778
- 86/36      26 August 1778
- 86/37      28 August 1778
- 86/38      29 August 1778
- 86/39      30 August 1778
- 86/40      2 September 1778
- 86/41      Contractor trouble; encloses returns of horses, 3 September 1778
- 86/42      The contractor; disposition of troops for coastal defence, 6 September 1778
- 86/43      8 September 1778
- 86/44      8 September 1778
- 86/45      Lord Amherst's visit to camp. 9 September 1778
- 86/46      The royal reviews at Winchester and Salisbury, 19 Sept. 1778
- 86/47      25 September 1778

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O86/48	Subalterns pay, 27 September 1778 (War Office to Keppel)	
86/49	4 October 1778	
86/50	Visit to Dover, coastal defence, 13 October 1778	
86/51	Amherst to Keppel, the King's visit, 28 October 1778	
86/52	The royal review, 28 October 1778	
86/53	The royal review, 2 November 1778	
86/54	6 November 1778	
86/55	Leaves Coxheath tomorrow, 8 November 1778	
O87	The case of the Surrey militia and complaints over equipment at Coxheath Camp	
87/1	Case of the serjeants, etc., certified by eight of the officers for deficient clothing	15 August 1778
87/2	Dissenting note by three captains in support of Colonel Hodges.	22 August 1778
87/3	Colonel Hodges to Lord Amherst denying the allegations against him	1 September 1778
87/4	The formal answer of Colonel Hodges to the allegations	N. D.
87/5-9	Letter from Amherst to Lieut. General Keppel and copies of 87/1-3 and also wrapper	2 September 1778
87/10	Minutes of Board of Inquiry, which exonerated Colonel Hodges	9-11 September 1778
87/11, 12	Covering letter for above from General Keppel, and wrapper	15 September 1778
87/13	Letter to Keppel signifying royal approval of the findings of the Court of Inquiry	17 September 1778
87/14, 15	Letter from Keppel and petition by Colonel Hodges regarding a complaint against the Colonel made by nine officers of the Surrey militia	21 September 1778
87/16, 17	Letter from Keppel with one from Colonel Hodges seeking to postpone the Court Martial proceedings already approved	14 October 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

O74-90	<u>The American War of Independence (contd.)</u>	
O87/18	From Keppel and copy of Hodges acknowledgement that a Courts Martial may be postponed	21 October 1778
O88	The case of the South Lincolnshire militia following complaints against the troops at Coxheath	
88/1	Abstract of what passed between Lord Amherst and General Keppel relative to the business of the S. Lincolnshire militia	N. D.
88/2	Complaint of depredations by troops at Coxheath	N. D.
88/3	Orders by General Keppel for improvement of discipline	15 October 1778
88/4	Keppel to Amherst seeking the removal of the S. Lincs and referring to a remonstrance from the regiment	16 October 1778
88/5	Amherst to Keppel deploring the sending of the remonstrance	17 October 1778
88/6	Keppel reporting his actions on receipt of the remonstrance	17 October 1778
88/7	Copy of the remonstrance from the S. Lincs. regiment	13 October 1778
88/8	Amherst to Keppel seeking that the officers of the S. Lincs. should be acquainted with his disgust at their behaviour	18 October 1778
88/9,10	Keppel to Amherst covering letter for a statement by three Major Generals and the Duke of Grafton as to action to be taken	19 October 1778
88/11	Amherst to Keppel setting out his further wishes	19 October 1778
88/12,13	Keppel to Amherst and note of satisfaction from officers of the S. Lincs.	22 October 1778
88/14	Keppel to Amherst, seeking a public censure on the Lincs. militia	25 October 1778
88/15	The same, complaining of the S. Lincs. being treated as well as other regiments in receiving the royal commendation	25 October 1778
88/16	The same, complaining that Lord Amherst has taken no notice of his letters	30 October 1778

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

U1350

- O74-90      The American War of Independence (contd.)
- O88/17      Amherst to Keppel, desiring the whole matter  
be dropped      5 November 1778
- O89      The case of the Duke of Richmond and status of militia  
officers
- 89/1      Amherst to the Duke regarding the rank of Army  
Officers in the militia      1 September 1779
- 89/2      Opinion that the Duke should serve as Militia Colonel  
expressed by Wm. Amherst      N. D.
- 89/3      Lord Amherst to his brother disagreeing with his  
opinion and discussing the relative position of the  
militia and the regulars      N. D.
- 89/4      To Lieut. Gen. Peirson stating the Duke's rank  
as Colonel in the Militia      14 June 1780
- 89/5      Copy, the Duke of Richmond to the Rt. Hon. Charles  
Jenkinson, appealing against Amherst's decision      30 June 1780
- 89/6      Jenkinson to the Duke, reaffirming the decision  
in 89/1, but referring the question to a board of  
General Officers      14 July 1780
- 89/7      The King requesting Amherst's attendance regarding  
the Duke's claim [endorsed with decision, as in 89/6]      12 July 1780
- 89/8      Jenkinson to Mr. Lewis regarding the Case to be  
submitted      19 July 1780
- 89/9      Case for submission to Board with pencil note of  
opinion      N. D.
- 89/10      Observation on the Duke's case      N. D.
- O90      The Gordon Riots
- 90/1-3      Military Order books kept by Lord Amherst as  
Commander in Chief during the riots, giving day by  
day orders to the troops in and around London  
(3 small vols.)      1780
- 90/4      Disposition of troops in and around London during the  
riots (2 docs.)      June 1780

O91-99	<u>Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95</u>	
O91, 92	The third Regiment of Foot (the 'Buffs')	
O91	Correspondence from Lieut. Colonel Biddulph and other officers to Amherst as Col. -in-Chief, mainly routine regimental affairs while based in various places in southern England (36 docs.)	1771 - 1775
O92	Monthly returns and other statistical returns of the Buffs (23 docs.)	1771 - 1775
O93-5	The Board of Ordnance and regiments of artillery	
O93	Correspondence regarding Ordnance matters, including letters with General Williamson and Dr. Pollock regarding experiments at Landguard Fort, Harwich, with 'pear shot' invented by Pollock; other letters relate to the development of Woolwich Warren as a school for artillery, and also to routine matters at Chatham Barracks and elsewhere(45 docs.)	1774 - 1775
O94	Monthly returns and other statistical returns for regiments of artillery [these include some returns from America] (27 docs.)	1774 - 1775
O95	General Ordnance papers	
95/1	'Observations upon Portsmouth and the Environs' [description of effectiveness of Ports Down, Portchester, Portsea Island, Cumberland Fort, Lump's Farm and Eastney batteries, Southsea Castle and Portsmouth fortress] (12 pp.)	January 1771
95/2	List of Stationery used in the Ordnance Office	N. D. , c. 1774
95/3	List of the Corps of Engineers	31 March 1774
95/4	List of the Master Gunners and Gunners belonging to the several garrisons in Great Britain (28 pp.)	N. D. , (?) May 1774
95/5	A list of Gunners wanting to complete the established number at the several garrisons where they are esteemed part of the Artillery	May 1774
95/6	Request from General Williamson regarding mortars being cast by Messieurs Verbrugen	9 August 1774
95/7	Brass and Iron Ordnance proved at Woolwich	13-15 Aug. 1774

O91-99	<u>Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95-(contd.)</u>	
O95/8	List of the Company of Gentlemen Cadets	18 August 1774
95/9A	Exercise to be performed by the third Battalion of the Royal Regiment of Artillery	6 June 1775
95/9B	Exercise to be performed by the 1st Battalion	7 June 1775
95/10	New brass and iron ordnance proved at Woolwich	17 June 1775
95/11	New brass and iron ordnance proved at Woolwich	17 & 21 June 1775
95/12	Report of the ranges of shells fired out of brass mortars at a proof, at Woolwich	21 June 1775
95/13	Report of ammunition expended at Blackheath	4 July 1775
95/14	Return of Master Gunners and Gunners at Plymouth Garrison, St. Nicholas Island and the Lines at Dock	4 July 1775
95/15	Report of ammunition expended at Blackheath	5 July 1775
95/16	Experiment with Case Shot fired from two heavy 3 Pounder Brass Guns at Woolwich	6 July 1775
95/17A & B	Plans of the review and manoeuvres on Blackheath	10 July 1775
95/18	Exercise and manoeuvres to be performed by 1st and 3rd battalions of the Royal Regiment of Artillery before His Majesty	10 July 1775
95/19	Regulations for the Manoeuvres and Firings at the Review before His Majesty	10 July 1775
/19A-E	Cards giving details of signals	
95/20	Proposed plan of manoeuvre for 2nd Battalion	N. D.
95/21	Declaration on behalf of William Tyler relating to a house built in Westminster for the Ordnance Board	31 December 1777
O96	Miscellaneous military correspondence; most relate to patronage and several are from men who served under Amherst and Gage in America; also included are two letters from Lord Dartmouth, one regarding circumstances at Boston in September 1774 and the other regarding the sending of artillery companies to America in July 1775 (18 docs.)	1770 - 1778

O91-99	<u>Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95 (contd.)</u>	
O96/A	Papers regarding a reception given to the King and Queen at Winchester Camp by Lord Amherst [these take the form of plans of the layout of the tables indicating the nature of the dishes provided for the various guests] (9 docs.)	28 September 1778
96B	Verses in honour of the King and Queen and a Latin speech by Dr. Whitfeld, given when their Majesties visited Lord Amherst at Montreal (4 docs.)	N. D. , <u>post</u> 1776
O97	Monthly returns and other statistical returns, mainly for the 60th Foot, the Royal American Regiment (16 docs.)	1767 - 1776
O98	Correspondence with the King and Royal princes, [holograph], from 1793 Amherst was again Commander in Chief, 1789-95 [see also U1350 O74]	
98/1	Approves lists of promotions	6 August 1789
98/2	Wishes to see Amherst at 7 p. m.	22 January 1793
98/3	The Duke of York accepting appointment to General Staff	25 January 1793
98/4	Approval of immediate plans for distribution of troops, promotions, etc.	1 February 1793
98/5	Approval of officers of additional troops and of Sir James Murray as Adjutant General under H. R. H. the Duke of York	14 April 1793
98/6	Various approvals and decisions regarding the determining of the proper duties of the Adjutant during foreign service	22 April 1793
98/7	The Prince of Wales: patronage for Captain Payne	7 May 1793
98/8	The Prince of Wales: regarding the basing of his regiment at Brighton and Lewes and the movements of troops and their proper management	8 October 1793
98/9	Amherst to the Prince of Wales: troop movements arranged in the light of O98/8; the Prince's position in the army as colonel and the inappropriateness of his promotion to general.	9 October 1793

O91-99	<u>Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95 (contd.)</u>	
O98/10	The Prince, replying at length expressing his hopes that the King will promote him to the rank of Full General and stating his great attachment to the Service.	10 October 1793
98/11	The King approving troop changes. 'As to the correspondence between the Prince of Wales and Lord Amherst I certainly authorized Lord Amherst to acquaint Him that I did not think it right He should be a Major General, but think Lord Amherst had better not have entered into farther reasoning which has brought forth a plan of the Prince of Wales to which I can never acquiesce, whilst I live I do not mean to put the Staff out of my own hand, which placing the Heir Apparent at the head of the Army would compleatly effect, his amusing himself with the command of a Regiment I shall never prevent...'	12 October 1793
98/12	The breaking up of the camp at Brixthelmstone	14 October 1793
98/13	Replacements for Mr. John Hunter, Surgeon General [bro. of William Hunter]	17 October 1793
98/14	Agreeing to the appointment of Lieut. Colonel Lennox as Quarter Master General to avoid his being sent to the West Indies	18 October 1793
98/15	Seeks opinion on a proposal for a Lieut. General to retire on receiving the price of a Lieut. Colonelcy	25 November 1793
98/16	Wishes Amherst to call between nine and ten a. m.	20 December 1793
98/17	Appointment of Colonel Graig, Lieut. Governor of Guernsey as Adjutant General in Flanders	22 December 1793
98/18	Suggesting appointment of an officer at Toulon	24 December 1793
98/19	Death of Earl of Pembroke; promotions	28 February [recta 28 January] 1794
98/20	Colonel Dansey to be replaced by Lieut. Colonel Ross	11 February 1794
98/21	Major Grey to be made a Lieut. Colonel after capture of Martinique	21 April 1794
98/22	Various promotions and variations of establishment wished by (?) the Duke of York	23 April 1794

O91-99	<u>Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95 (contd.)</u>	
O98/23	Troop movements approval	20 July 1794
98/24	Escorts for journey to Portsmouth	21 July 1794
98/25	Presentation of the Dukes de Laval and de Mortemarte	6 August 1794
98/26	Promotions	8 August 1794
98/27	Approves raising of fencibles to serve in Ireland, Jersey and Guernsey	11 August 1794
98/28	Promotion and troop movements, prefers Prince Edward to be stationed in Nova Scotia than go to West Indies	21 August 1794
98/29	Troop movements, the Surgeon General to go to Holland, difficulty over Lord Darnley's commission which must not form a precedent	24 August 1794
98/30	Troop changes	28 August 1794
98/31	Officers for Regiments of Emigrées; moving Brighton camp	31 August 1794
98/32	Promotions and troop movements,	4 September 1794
98/33	Survey of promotions and troop disposition, the question of subalterns' commissions	14 September 1794
98/34	Troop changes; Lord Moira and his appeal in the newspapers	18 September 1794
98/35	The improper behaviour of Lord Fauconberg, 'if Lady Fauconberg can get him quietly home care may again compose him'	20 September 1794
98/36	Agrees to sending the additional Cavalry to Holland	26 September 1794
98/37	Promotions	4 October 1794
98/38	Countermanding order to embark Light Dragoons for Holland	11 October 1794
98/39	Movement to winter quarters, problems of Emigrant regiments	18 October 1794
98/40	The needs of the Duke of York in Holland, desires three Major Generals to be sent to him	19 October 1794
98/41	Movement of officers including Major General Alured Clarke	26 October 1794

- 091-99 Miscellaneous military papers and the final command, 1771-8, 1789-95 (contd.)
- 098/42 Raising of fencibles by Lord Breadalbane 6 December 1794
- 98/43 Mutiny of Scotch Fencibles at Glasgow and precautionary measures 13 December 1794
- 98/44 The Mutiny: promotions on death of Major General Alexander Stewart and for the Earl of Galloway 20 December 1794
- 98/45 Court Martial of mutineers, action to be taken 24 December 1794
- 98/46 Breadalbane Fencibles getting into Order after the Mutiny 27 December 1794
- 98/47 Promotions and commissions 12 January 1795
- 98/48 Lord Adam Gordon's final action regarding the mutiny and execution of Sutherland 2 February 1795
- 099 Lord Amherst's journal during his last Command of the Army 19 January 1793 - 11 February 1795
- 99/1 Detailed journal giving details of all troop movements, audiences with the King and with William Pitt, etc., 19 January - 1 May 1793
- 99/2 Ditto, 1 May - 18 January 1794
- 99/3 Do., 19 June - 10 September 1794
- 99/4 Do., 11 September - 11 February 1795
- Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns, Newfoundland
- 0100 Military journals :
- 100/1 Diary of events on voyage to America and during campaign [detailed] 16 March - 9 July 1758
- 100/2 Ditto, 10 July 1758 - 20 July 1759
- 100/3 Do., 21 July 1759 - 28 June 1760
- 100/4 Do., 29 June - 7 Sept. 1760 [includes the taking of Montreal]

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

- 100/5 Special journal from 1 June 1758 to 26 July, describing the siege of Louisburg
- 100/6 Journal of expedition to Newfoundland, 15 August - 19 October 1762
- O101-106 The Newfoundland campaign. [Note: in 1762 the French seized St. John's, Newfoundland, and used it as a base to attack British vessels in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. When news of the situation reached Sir Jeffery Amherst at New York, he sent his brother William with a detachment of troops from Halifax, the navy providing a fleet under Lord Colvill, to recapture the Island. The papers listed below form a very comprehensive record of this brief but successful campaign.]
- \* O101 Copies of official papers regarding the state of Newfoundland and the equipping of the expedition
- 101/1 Sir Jeffery to Colonel William Amherst giving him instructions for the proposed assault on Newfoundland 13 August 1762
- 101/2 Schedule of papers enclosed with above
- 101/3 Copies of intelligence reports received from Boston and Halifax of the enemy landing in Newfoundland and of attacks by Spanish vessels on fishing and other boats in the vicinity July - August
- 101/4 Extract from Sir Jeffery's letter to the Secretary of State 20 July 1762
- 101/5 Extracts from letters to Admiral Rodney and Sir George Pococke 20 July 1762
- 101/6 Copy letter from Sir Jeffery to Lord Colvill at Halifax 22 July 1762
- 101/7 List of troops ordered to form Corps under Lieut. Colonel Amherst 13 August 1762
- 101/8 List of the Royal Artillery etc. ordered for the expedition N. D.
- 101/9 Names of surgeons and mate to assist Lieut. Col. Amherst N. D.
- 101/10 Authority under seal for Colonel Amherst to assemble Courts Martial and to carry out sentences 13 August 1762

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

- 0101/11, 12 Specimen drafts of forms for appointing the president and judge advocate for General Courts Martial
- 101/13 List of Transports ordered with quantities of rum and vinegar on each
- 101/14 Provisions shipped at New York by Robert Leake commissary
- 101/15 Sketch plan and notes on the position of St. John's and possible plan of attack
- 101/16 Sketch plan and description of the fortress of Placentia by William Bruce
- 0102 Letters, orders, etc. relating to the campaign
- 102/1 W. Amherst to Lord Colvill from Halifax, embarking immediately for Louisburg and thence to Placentia 26 August 1762
- 102/2 W. Amherst to Sir Jeffery from Halifax; reporting progress and his plans 27 August 1762
- 102/3 Captain Debbieg to W. Amherst seeking assistance having lost an assistant engineer 27 August 1762
- 102/4 W. Amherst to Colonel Forster asking for Lt. Des Barres to replace Ensign Bastide as assistant engineer. 27 August 1762
- 102/5 W. Amherst to Lt. Col. Fulliken his second in command telling him of his immediate plans 28 August 1762
- 102/6 Certificate signed by Captain Debbieg authorising a sloop containing stores, to sail for Placentia 28 August 1762
- 102/7 W. Amherst to Major Bradford giving embarkation instructions 29 August 1762
- 102/8 W. Amherst to Colonel Forster asking for shipping to be provided on the usual terms 29 August 1762
- 102/9 W. Amherst to Sir Jeffery, on departure from Halifax, details of arrangements 30 August 1762
- 102/10 Colonel Forster at Halifax to Colonel Amherst with letters regarding the situation in Newfoundland 1 September 1762

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

0102/10A	Lord Colvill to Colonel Forster stating his position and conveying intelligence, 24 August 1762	
102/10B	Information received from a group of deserters in Newfoundland, 16 August 1762	
102/11	W. Amherst to Mr. Beek, midshipman, despatching him with a sloop to Lord Colvill	2 September 1762
102/12	W. Amherst to Lord Colvill, via Mr. Beek, will not call at Placentia but hopes to meet his lordship off Cape Race	2 September 1762
102/13	Orders setting out the purpose of the expedition and details of plans for landing	N. D.
102/14	W. Amherst to Sir Jeffery from Louisburg telling him of the voyage and plans so far	6 September 1762
102/15	Sir Jeffery to William Amherst enclosing letter received from Havana	6 September 1762
102/15A	Colonel Burton to William Amherst describing the Havana campaign, 18 August 1762	
102/15B	List of ships at Havana and of Spanish ships taken, 12 August 1762	
102/16	Orders to the master of the brig William and sloop Dolphine loaded with stores for Placentia	6 September 1762
102/17	Copy of letter to Lord Colvill describing the French Squadron at St. John's	6 August 1762
102/18	Extract from the deposition of Nich. Gill, esq., notary public and naval officer at St. John's, setting out the French strength there	6 August 1762
102/19	Copy Lord Colvill's instructions as to a rendezvous for the ships in his squadron	9 August 1762
102/20	Copy Lord Colvill's instructions as to identification of ships by signals	8 August 1762
102/21	Lord Colvill to William Amherst, no sign of enemy moving from St. John's or attacking Placentia on the Isle of Boys	9 September 1762

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

O102/22	Lord Colvill to William Amherst arrangements for boats to cover landing	14 September 1762
102/23	Lord Colvill, the same: 'Had the French any naval Honour to loose this Flight of Monsieur Ternay's would finish it' [The squadron at St. John's escaped and fled without fight]	16 September 1762
102/24	William Amherst to the French Commandant at St. John's warning him of the result of destroying the fort: 'so sure as a match is put to the Train, Every Man of the Garrison shall be put to the Sword...'	16 September 1762
102/25	Count Hausonville, commandant, to William Amherst nothing will induce him to give up the fort while powder lasts unless Amherst utterly destroys it [French]	16 September 1762
102/26	William Amherst to Lord Colvill telling him of the progress of the siege	17 September 1762
102/27	Count Hausonville to William Amherst on behalf of a captain of grenadiers who was wounded and taken prisoner [French]	17 September 1762
102/28	The same, though he is prepared for a long siege he seeks terms to spare the blood of the defenders [French]	17 September 1762
102/29	Lord Colvill to William Amherst, sending a carpenter and offering help if required	18 September 1762
102/30	Hausonville to William Amherst, will give up fort in good order if conditions are met [French]	18 September 1762
102/30A	Draft terms of surrender submitted by Hausonville [French]	
102/31	Hausonville to William Amherst seeking a definite reply to his query about prisoners of war [French]	18 September 1762
102/32	William Amherst to Hausonville cannot accept any other terms than the surrender of prisoners of war	18 September 1762
102/33	Articles of capitulation signed by Lord Colvill, William Amherst and the Count d'Hausonville	18 September 1762

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

O102/34	Account of army stores at St. John's on its surrender	18 September 1762
102/35	William Amherst to Lord Egremont giving description of whole campaign [detailed]	20 September 1762
102/36	William Amherst to Lord Ligonier telling him of the expedition	20 September 1762
102/37	William Amherst to Charles Townshend, giving the same information and returning list of casualties	20 September 1762
102/38	Report on the state and condition of the works of St. John's Fort	20 September 1762
102/39-41	Returns of the French garrison at St. John's [3 docs. , French]	
102/42	Returns of casualties during campaign	20 September 1762
102/43	Order to Capt. Campbell to deliver despatches in London	21 September 1762
102/44	Captain Houlton of H. M. S. Enterprize regarding the Havana campaign	24 September 1762
102/45	William Amherst to Captain Gualy regarding the repairs to and provisioning of the fort	30 September 1762
102/46	The same regarding the post on the Isle of Buoys	30 September 1762
102/47	William Amherst to Colonel Hoare, the embarkation of his cargo for Halifax	30 September 1762
102/48	William Amherst to Colonel Forster explaining his plans for return of troops to Halifax	30 September 1762
102/49	William Amherst to Captain Gualy ordering 50 barrels of powder to Placentia	1 October 1762
102/50	Lord Egremont to William Amherst, thanking him for O102/35 and conveying His Majesty's praise and thanks	27 November 1762
102/51	William Amherst to Lord Egremont acknowledging O102/50	27 January 1763

Lieut. General William A. Amherst, Governor of St. Johns,  
Newfoundland (contd.)

- O103 Plans of Newfoundland defences
- 103/1 Instructions to Lieut. Des Barres to take a view of Ferriland harbour and the Isle of Buoys 29 September 1762
- 103/2 Lieut. Des Barres to Colonel Amherst enclosing his report 6 November 1762
- 103/3 Detailed plan with observations of Ferriland Harbour and vicinity
- 103/4 A sketch of Carbonere Island at the mouth of Conception Bay, Newfoundland
- 103/5 A Plan of Harbour Grace, Carbonere Harbour, Musketa Cove etc. in Conception Bay
- 103/6 Wrapper
- O103A Account of the taking of St. John's (3 pp.) Written 1812
- O104 Memorials from officers serving with William Amherst together with extracts from Sir Jeffery's letter regarding the campaign and officers serving with Colonel William (9 docs.) August - October 1762
- O105 Returns of provisions and stores for the expedition, including a printed notice of necessaries to be provided for forces on transports (26) August - October 1762
- O106 Returns of troops embarked, etc., for the expedition, including orders of 13 August and also returns of French for repatriation
- William Pitt Amherst, 2nd Baron and 1st Earl Amherst (1773 - 1857).
- O107 St. James's Loyal Volunteer Corps of Infantry (later Volunteer Regiment)
- 107/1 Loyal address to Lord Amherst as Colonel post 19 September 1800
- 107/2 Engrossed grant of sword worth 100 gns. to Lord Amherst 7 January 1801
- 107/3 Presentation of portrait to Lord Amherst (2 docs.) 9 December 1802

## OFFICIAL PAPERS

William Pitt Amherst, 2nd Baron and 1st Earl Amherst,  
(1773 - 1857) (contd.)

O107/4	Loyal address to Lord Amherst on his appointment as Envoy Extraordinary to Sicily	5 January 1809
107/5	Engrossed minutes on occasion of the disbanding of the regiment (2 copies)	5 July 1814
107/6	Flags of the regiment (1 bdl.)	
107/7	<u>General Orders</u> (printed, 2 copies)	4 June 1799
107/8	Printed <u>Orders</u> for the Kent Volunteer Corps	August 1803
107/9	<u>Returns of the Volunteer Corps in Great Britain</u>	26 March 1806

William Pitt, 2nd Earl Amherst (1805-1886)

O108	Appointment as deputy lieutenant (autograph of Camden)	1831
O109	<u>William Archer, 3rd Earl Amherst (1836 - 1910)</u>	
109/1	Commission as Ensign and Lieutenant in the Coldstream Guards (autographs of Victoria and Palmerston)	1854
109/2	Appointment as deputy lieutenant (autograph of Sydney)	1862
109/3	Appointment as captain of the 37th Kent Rifle Volunteer Corps (autograph of Sydney)	1863
109/4	Certificate that Viscount Holmsdale took the oaths required as a justice of the peace	1865

Coronation Papers

O110	<u>Hugh, 4th Earl Amherst (1856-1927) and Eleanor Clementina, Countess Amherst</u>	
110/1, 2	Writ of summons and invitation card for coronation of George V (autographs of George V & Norfolk)(2 docs.)	1911
110/3-5	Writ of summons, order of ceremonies etc. for the Dowager Countess, coronation of George VI (autograph of George VI and Norfolk) (3 docs.)	1937

Jeffery John, 5th Earl Amherst

O111/1-5	Writ of summons, order of ceremonies etc. for coronation of George VI (autograph of George VI and Norfolk) (5 docs.)	1937
O112	<u>Frederick Amherst (1838-95, 2nd son of 2nd Earl Amherst)</u>	
112/1	Certificate of service as Naval Cadet on H. M. S. Bellerophon	1851 - 1853
112/2	Certificate of service as Naval Cadet on H. M. S. Waterloo	March - August 1853
112/3	Certificate of service as Midshipman on H. M. S. London	August 1853 - March 1854
112/4	Certificate of service as Midshipman on H. M. S. Royal George	May 1854 - June 1855
112/5	Commission as Cornet in 14th Light Dragoons (royal autograph)	1858
112/6	Commission as Lieutenant in 14th Hussars	1862
112/7	Commission as Captain in 14th Hussars	1864
112/8	Commission as Lieutenant in the Yeomanry Cavalry (royal autograph)	1876

## Acc. 1750

O113	Military Orders [see O2] (10 small vols.)	1742 - 1748
113/1	10 September - 21 November 1742	
113/2	22 November 1742 - 5 February 1743	
113/3	21 July - 4 October 1743	
113/4	18 May - 26 July 1744	
113/5	27 September 1744 - 29 April 1745	
113/6	19 June - 10 July 1748	
113/7	11 July - 26 August 1748	

O113/8	27 August - 4 October 1748	
113/9	5 October - 12 November 1748	
113/10	13 November - 30 November 1748	
O114	Draft journal (1 small vol.)	[?1748]
O115	Correspondence concerning National Reserve, particularly Kent 25th. (Sevenoaks) Company (1 bdle.)	1913 - 1917
O116	Correspondence and circulars concerning West Kent Appeal Tribunal (1 bdle.)	1916 - 1919
O117	Receipt book for War Relief Fund (1 small vol.)	1914
O118	Miscellaneous correspondence, mainly on military matters (1 bdle.)	1914 - 1919

1. The following information was received from the [redacted] on [redacted] regarding the [redacted] of [redacted] in [redacted] during the period [redacted] to [redacted].

2. [redacted] advised that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

3. [redacted] stated that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

4. [redacted] reported that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

5. [redacted] mentioned that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

6. [redacted] noted that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

7. [redacted] indicated that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

8. [redacted] observed that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

9. [redacted] stated that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

10. [redacted] mentioned that [redacted] was [redacted] in [redacted] on [redacted] and [redacted] on [redacted].

Very truly yours,  
[redacted]

CHARITY

U1350

Q1

Smith's Charity for poor kindred, Kensington  
estate: correspondence, schemes and reports of  
legal proceedings in Chancery - Attorney General  
v. the Duke of Northumberland and others (including  
Earl Amherst) (8 docs.)

1849 - 1875

100

100

100

## MISCELLANEOUS

Z1	Catalogues of sale of library at Messrs. Sothebys together with settlement (4 small vols.)	1926
Z2	Printed and MS. laudatory and pro-British songs (6 docs.)	c.1798 - 1817
Z3	<u>Report and Estimate of the Grand Southern Canal</u> [with plan], by John Rennie (1 small vol.)	1810
Z4	Printed books and pamphlets	
4/1	<u>Memoir of William Lambarde, Multon Lambarde</u>	N. D.
4/2	<u>A letter from Mr. Whitbread to Lord Holland on the present situation in Spain</u>	1808
4/3	<u>Tabulae Herodoteae</u> (2 copies)	1824
4/4	<u>The Inquisitor: or Doctor Plague'em's Strictures</u>	1826
4/5	<u>A Correspondence between the Rt. Hon. R. Wilmot Horton, M. P. ... and the Rt. Rev. Peter A. Baines D. D. [the Catholic question]</u>	1829
4/6	<u>Letter from Mr. Serjeant Spankie to his constituents of Frindsbury (2 docs.)</u>	1834
4/7	<u>Speeches of Sir George Stainton to the electors of S. Hampshire</u>	1835
4/8	<u>Broke's Two &amp; Twenty Reasons for refusing assent to the proposition for instituting large Unions of Parishes</u>	1835
4/9	<u>A new art. Teaching has to be plucked...</u> , by Scriblerus Reivivus	1835
4/10	<u>Letter from W. R. Hamilton to the Earl of Elgin on the New Houses of Parliament</u>	1836
4/11	<u>Irish Church: a letter to the Rt. Hon. Lord Holland</u>	1836
4/12	<u>A letter to Lord John Russell</u> , by Rev. Sidney Smith	1838
4/13	<u>Treaties &amp; Negotiations between Gt. Britain &amp; the United States</u> [with map]	1838
4/14	<u>Det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab</u> [Norwegian archaeology]	1860-1
4/15	<u>Verse, dedicated, without permission, to the Foreign Office, by a Whig</u>	1865
4/16	<u>Compotus Johannis Pritirwell, 1364</u>	1870

## MISCELLANEOUS

- Z4/17 Sermon on the duties of the Queen, by Sidney Smith. N. D., c. 1837
- 4/18 Right Exercise of Church Patronage, by T. Chalmers, D. D. N. D., c. 1840
- Z5 Prints of Montreal, Otford Palace, Riverhead, St. John's and Sevenoaks (6 docs.)
- Z6 Tableau des xvii Provinces des Pays Bas 1706  
[printed table with map, coats of arm and details of government, distances between towns, etc.] by Pierre Husson
- Z7 Review of Yeomanry Cavalry at Mote Park [coloured print] 1837
- Z8 Sir Jeffery Amherst's writing cabinet 18th century
- Z9 Letter from Ensign James Miller of the Invalids, requesting that Lord Amherst will accept his account of the American campaign 16 January 1792
- 9A 'Memoirs of an Invalid', M. S. Account of the taking of Louisburg, Quebec, Montreal and subsequent events including the War of Independence (1 small vol.)
- Z10 The trial of Lord George Sackville
- 10/1, 2 The trial at a Court Martial held 29 February 1760 (2 vols.)
- 10/3 A short address from Lord George Sackville, 1759
- 10/4 A Parallel between the two Trials of Lord George Sackville 1760
- 10/5 Lord George Sackville's Vindication of himself, 1759
- 10/6 A reply to Lord George Sackville's Vindication... by an officer, 1759
- Z11 Itinerary from Florence to Leidon, 19th century
- Z12 Extract from the London Gazette for 28 November, 2 & 5 December 1758
- Z13 Typescript transcripts of letters from William Pitt to General Amherst of 29 December 1758, 29 September 1759, 11 December 1759, 7 January 1760, 20 June 1760, and 24 October 1760 [see O20/25, O21/19, 20, O22/1, 22/30, 33]
- Z14 Appointment of Sir William Thomas, bart., as Colonel in the Regiment raised in the County of Sussex [signature of Northumberland] 6 August 1669

## MISCELLANEOUS

Z15	Sketches by Lady Gordon in pencil, pen and ink, and watercolour, mainly of Tunbridge Wells area [includes information concerning painting bought in 1870] (1 bdle.)	1825 - 1860
Z16	Sketches by J. E. Gordon in pen and ink of Provence (1 vol.)	1861 - 1862
Z17	Firearm certificate (1 doc.)	1926
Z18/1	Print of Amherst arms (1 doc.)	N. D.
18/2	Sketch of cherub (1 doc.)	N. D.

CONFIDENTIAL

100-10000

The following information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

100-10000

On 10/10/68, the confidential source advised that [redacted] was in contact with [redacted] and [redacted].

100-10000

[redacted] was observed at [redacted] on 10/10/68.

100-10000

[redacted] was observed at [redacted] on 10/10/68.

100-10000

[redacted] was observed at [redacted] on 10/10/68.

## MAPS AND PLANS

Kent estates

P1	Sundridge Place, by James Savage Wallbrook	1811
P2	Kippington estate, Sevenoaks, by Thomas Lucas	1863
P3	Montreal estate, Riverhead, by Richard Dent	1834
P4	Montreal, plan of water works and drains	1800
P5	Roads in the vicinity of Combank, Sundridge	c.1811
P6	Montreal estate, 6" O.S.	c.1885
P7	Otford estate, 6" O.S.	c. 1871

Essex estates

P8	Copy of plan of Loveington Farm, Great Yeldham, surveyed by Simon Seatliff, mathematician	1606/7
P9	Lovington Farm, Gt. Yeldham by W. Downes	1831
P10	The Poole and Lovington Farm, Gt. Yeldham	c. 1875
P11	Mudge 1" O.S. of area from Ware to Royston and Sudbury to Witham, revised to show railways	c. 1860

Surrey estates

P12	Lands in Horley and Charlwood by T. Redeford	1741
-----	--	------

Plans of cities, battles, etc.

P13	Survey of the river St. John [upper part only] (on border of Maine and New Brunswick)	c. 1760
P14	'Plan de la Situation de Winchester area unde Ides pour fare Camper les Troupes Hesseises aupres de la dite Ville', by W. F. Banz	c. 1750
P15/1, 2	Plan and pictorial view of the battle of Fontenoy, by de Beaurain	post 1745
P16	<u>Plan</u> of battle of Minden (or Thonhausen), by Captain Wm. Roy	post 1759
P17	Dunkerque, by J. Covens and C. Mortier	<u>as before</u> 1714
P18	<u>Luxembourg</u> , by I. M. Husson	1743

## MAPS AND PLANS

Plans of cities, battles, etc. (contd.)

- P19 The environs of Maestricht, by Sr. Dhenllard 1748
- P20 Ostend, by Covens and Mortier N. D.
- P21 Detail plans of alterations at Montreal by Mr. Atkinson 1829 - 1831  
(105 plans, 1 bdl.)
- P22 Details plans of Riverhead School (1 bdl.) c.1850
- P23 Plans for Riverhead church 1830
- P24/1, 2 Plans for cottages on Montreal estate including lodge  
with specifications (2 bdls.) c.1868
- P25 Plan of Goathurst Common near Ide Hill marked to show  
enclosure by grant during 19th century (copy 25" O. S.) c.1880
- P26 Plan of Township No. III, surveyed by Messrs. Archibald  
Campbell and Adeniah Stainborough, drawn for Colonel  
Edmd. Fanning [No indication of situation] 1772